

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

At the time the President's 2019 Budget request was developed, the 2018 Department of Homeland Security Appropriations was not enacted; therefore, the programs and activities normally provided for in a full-year appropriation were instead operating under a continuing resolution (Division D of Public Law 115–56, as amended). For those programs and activities, full-year appropriations data included in the current year column (2018) for discretionary appropriations accounts reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

The 2019 budgetary data are presented in the same consolidated account structure as proposed in 2018 and enacted in 2017 with two notable exceptions, as described below.

The Department of Homeland Security has established the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office to elevate and streamline Department efforts to prevent terrorists and other national security threat actors from using harmful, highly destructive weapons to harm Americans and U.S. interests. The President's 2019 Budget request consolidates funding for the Office of Health Affairs and the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office to support this initiative.

The President's 2019 Budget request begins the transition of the U.S. Coast Guard into the Department's standardized appropriations structure. Appropriations for Environment Compliance and Restoration, Reserve Training, and Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution, and funding for acquisition personnel, are consolidated into the Operations and Support appropriation. The U.S. Coast Guard appropriations have also been renamed to be consistent with the Department's standardized appropriation fund types—Operations and Support, Procurement, Construction and Improvements, and Research and Development.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Homeland Security for operations and support, as authorized by section 102 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 112), and executive management of the Department of Homeland Security, as authorized by law, \$128,860,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$45,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0100–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 CAS - Office of the Secretary	18	18	18
0003 CAS - Office of Policy	37	37	35
0004 CAS - Office of Public Affairs	5	5	5
0005 CAS - Office of Legislative Affairs	6	6	5
0006 CAS - Office of Partnership and Engagement	15	15	13
0007 CAS - Office of General Counsel	19	19	19
0008 CAS - Office of Civil Rights and Liberties	23	22	21
0009 CAS - Office of Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman	6	6	6
0010 CAS - Privacy Office	8	8	7
0100 Subtotal, Direct Programs	137	136	129
0799 Total direct obligations	137	136	129
0882 CAS - OSEM O&S Reimbursable program activity	17	22	17
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal	17	22	17
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	17	22	17
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	154	158	146

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - OSEM	137	136	129
1100 Appropriation - CAS OSEM	137	136	129
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	137	136	129
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected - CAS - OSEM O&S	12	22	17
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5	5	5
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	17	22	17
1900 Budget authority (total)	154	158	146
1930 Total budgetary resources available	156	160	148
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	63	59	39
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	154	158	146
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	2	2
3020 Outlays (gross)	-155	-178	-149
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	59	39	36
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-5	-5
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5	5	5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	49	45	25
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	45	25	22
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	154	158	146
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	119	122	113
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	36	56	36
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	155	178	149
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-17	-22	-17
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-17	-22	-17
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5	-5	-5
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5	5	5
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	137	136	129
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	138	156	132
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	137	136	129
4190 Outlays, net (total)	138	156	132

The Office of the Secretary and Executive Management directs and leads management of the Department and provides policy guidance to operating bureaus within the organization; plans and executes departmental strategies to accomplish agency objectives; provides leadership to the Department, and includes the following offices: the Office of the Secretary; the Office of Policy; the Office of Public Affairs; the Office of Legislative Affairs; the Office of the General Counsel; the Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties; the Office of the Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman; the Privacy Office; and the Office of Partnership and Engagement.

The Operations and Support appropriation supports the costs incurred for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of the organization, including, but not limited to, salaries, services, supplies, utilities, travel, training, and transportation, as well as minor procurement, construction, and improvement projects.

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0100–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	60	63	63
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	6	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments	2	2	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	67	71	70
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	20	22	21
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	9	9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	9	6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	4	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	26	18	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	137	136	129
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17	22	17
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	154	158	146

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0100–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	520	567	566
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	67	82	107

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–8244–0–7–453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	210	171	99
3020 Outlays (gross)	–39	–72	–99
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	171	99	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	210	171	99
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	171	99	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	39	72	99
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	39	72	99
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	2	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	2	1	1

The Gifts and Donations account represents contributions to the Department from the State of Kansas for its participation in the construction of the National Bio and Agro-Defense Facility (NBAF).

MANAGEMENT DIRECTORATE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Management Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$834,704,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0112–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Under Secretary for Management	4	.....	.....
0002 DHS HQ Consolidation	12	99	3
0003 Chief Financial Officer	31	.....	.....
0007 CIO - Information Technology Services	3	.....	.....
0008 CIO - Infrastructure Security Activities	8	.....	.....
0009 CIO - Homeland Secure Data Network	2	.....	.....
0010 CIO - Spectrum Relocation Fund	18	87	67
0011 CIO - DHS Cyber Funds	29	.....	.....
0012 CAS - Immediate Office of the Under Secretary of Management	4	4	8
0013 CAS - Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer	49	53	90
0014 CAS - Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer	45	45	108
0015 CAS - Office of the Chief Security Officer	63	62	79
0016 CAS - Chief Procurement Officer	93	98	103
0017 CAS - Office of the Chief Financial Officer	54	54	65
0018 CAS - Office of the Chief Information Officer	288	279	382
0799 Total direct obligations	703	781	905
0801 USM/CFO Reimbursable program activity	24	68	56
0802 CIO Reimbursable program activity	55	68	40
0804 Workforce Health and Medical Support Reimbursable program activity .....	.....	.....	70
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	79	136	166
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	782	917	1,071
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	462	379	208
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25	14	5
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	487	393	213
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	598	594	835
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	595	594	835
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	38	70	70
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	42	68	96
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	80	138	166
1900 Budget authority (total)	675	732	1,001
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,162	1,125	1,214
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	379	208	143

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	864	740	380
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	782	917	1,071
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	9	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–858	–1,243	–951
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–25	–14	–5
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–32	–20	–20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	740	380	475
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–189	–166	–254
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–42	–68	–96
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	65	–20	–20
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–166	–254	–370
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	675	574	126

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	574	126	105
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	675	732	1,001
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	430	595	814
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	422	648	137
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	852	1,243	951
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	-95	-70	-70
4033	Non-Federal sources	-3		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-98	-70	-70
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-42	-68	-96
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	60		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	18	-68	-96
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	595	594	835
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	754	1,173	881
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	6		
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	595	594	835
4190	Outlays, net (total)	760	1,173	881

The Management Directorate provides enterprise leadership and management and business administration services. These can include financial management, acquisition oversight, workforce management, physical and personnel security requirements, administrative supplies and services, non-programmatic information technology, day-to-day management of headquarters-related property and assets, daily communication costs, and other general day-to-day management and administration. The Management Directorate includes the following offices: Immediate Office of the Under Secretary for Management; Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer; Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer; Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; Office of the Chief Financial Officer; Office of the Chief Information Officer; and Office of the Chief Security Officer.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	176	224	214
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6	2	1
11.5	Other personnel compensation	3	3	3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	185	229	218
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	56	77	74
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	.....
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	1	17	4
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	.....	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	174	86	177
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	19	96	129
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	181	166	171
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	5	2	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	64	96	121
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0	Equipment	16	8	7
99.0	Direct obligations	703	781	905
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	79	136	166
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	782	917	1,071

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,544	2,015	1,885
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			3

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Management Directorate for procurement, construction, and improvements, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$246,069,000, of which \$74,920,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, and of which \$171,149,000 shall remain available until expended, for necessary expenses to plan, acquire, design, construct, renovate, remediate, equip, furnish, improve infrastructure, and occupy buildings and facilities for the Department headquarters consolidation project.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements		13	171
0002	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure	14	15	23
0004	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - FSM	21	41	39
0005	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - HRIT		4	9
0007	DHS One Number			4
0799	Total direct obligations	35	73	246
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35	73	246
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		38	38
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	73	73	246
1900	Budget authority (total)	73	73	246
1930	Total budgetary resources available	73	111	284
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38	38	38
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		29	38
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	35	73	246
3020	Outlays (gross)	-6	-64	-141
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	38	143
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		29	38
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	29	38	143

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	73	73	246
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	6	36	123
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances		28	18
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	6	64	141
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	73	73	246
4190	Outlays, net (total)	6	64	141

The Management Directorate's Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) appropriation provides support necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Information technology included in the PC&I account provides useful software and hardware in an operational environment, including non-tangible assets. The PC&I budget also includes funding for the St. Elizabeths headquarters consolidation project necessary for the planning, operational development, and engineering prior to sustainment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	31	59	11
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources		9	8
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	3	224
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities			3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070–0406–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
31.0 Equipment	1	1	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	35	73	246
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	35	73	246

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Management Directorate for research and development, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$2,545,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0801–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	2	3	3
0700 Direct program activities, subtotal	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5)	2	3	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	1	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	–3	–3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	3	3

The Management Directorate's Research and Development (R&D) account provides funding for rapid "proof of concept" prototype applications, technical demonstrations, planning, and development of emerging technologies that can be used to support Department of Homeland Security mission needs. All funding within the R&D account is oriented towards the Office of the Chief Information Officer.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–4640–0–4–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable)	538	523	425

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	41	57	75
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	35	35	35
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	76	92	110
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	660	436	436
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–141	70	70
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	519	506	506
1930 Total budgetary resources available	595	598	616
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	57	75	191

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	426	284	202
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	538	523	425
3020 Outlays (gross)	–645	–570	–506
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–35	–35	–35
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	284	202	86
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–483	–342	–412
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	141	–70	–70
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–342	–412	–482
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	–57	–58	–210
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	–58	–210	–396

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	519	506	506
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	372	329	329
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	273	241	177
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	645	570	506
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–660	–436	–436
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–660	–436	–436
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	141	–70	–70
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	–15	134	70
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	–15	134	70

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Working Capital Fund serves as an effective centralized reimbursable mechanism for enterprise wide services that are performed more advantageously and economically at the departmental level. The Working Capital Fund promotes economy, efficiency, accountability, and best practices from the public and private sectors for improving organizational performance, operational efficiencies, and ensuring full cost recovery of goods and services for selected DHS agency-wide programs, activities, and services. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund was authorized in the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2004.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–4640–0–4–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	16	.....	.....
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	17	.....	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	9	.....	.....
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	146	162	162
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	4	1
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	.....	21	18
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	83	34	28
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	29	67	67
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	129	130	75
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	94	98	67
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	3	3
31.0 Equipment	16	4	4

99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts 538 523 425

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	136		

ANALYSIS AND OPERATIONS

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis and the Office of Operations Coordination, as authorized by title 2 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$253,253,000, for operations and support; of which not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 is available for facility needs associated with secure space at fusion centers, including improvements to buildings; and of which \$78,299,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Analysis and Operations	257	261	253
0801 Analysis and Operations (Reimbursable)	5	8	40
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	262	269	293

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	7	16	16
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	16	16
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	264	261	253
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2	8	40
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	8	40
1900 Budget authority (total)	268	269	293
1930 Total budgetary resources available	278	285	309
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	16	16	16

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	151	134	174
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	262	269	293
3020 Outlays (gross)	-267	-229	-281
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-3		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	134	174	186
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-8	-5	-5
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	143	129	169
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	129	169	181

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	268	269	293
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	159	134	146
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	108	95	135
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	267	229	281

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-7	-8	-40
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	264	261	253
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	260	221	241
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	264	261	253
4190 Outlays, net (total)	260	221	241

Analysis and Operations (A&O) provides resources supporting the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) and the Office of Operations Coordination (OPS). This funding includes both National Intelligence Program (NIP) and non-NIP resources. Even though these two offices are different and distinct in their missions, they work closely together and collaborate with other departmental component agencies and related Federal agencies, as well as State, local, tribal, foreign, and private-sector partners, to improve intelligence analysis, information sharing, incident management support, and situational awareness. I&A's mission is to equip the Homeland Security Enterprise with the timely intelligence and information it needs to keep the homeland safe, secure, and resilient. I&A is the interface between the Intelligence Community (IC) and Federal, State, local, and private sector homeland security partners, providing strategic analyses, warning, and actionable intelligence, ensuring departmental leadership, components, law enforcement, and IC partners have the tools they need to confront and disrupt terrorist threats. I&A's unique mission within the IC blends national intelligence with Department of Homeland Security (DHS) component and other stakeholder source data, providing homeland security-centric analysis. The Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis leads I&A and is the Department's Chief Intelligence Officer responsible for overseeing the DHS Intelligence Enterprise. The Under Secretary is also responsible for implementing the National Strategy on Information Sharing across the Department. The mission of OPS is to provide operations coordination, information sharing, situational awareness, the common operating picture, and Department continuity, enabling execution of the Secretary's responsibilities across the homeland security enterprise. OPS plays a pivotal role in the DHS mission to lead the unified national effort to secure America by facilitating the Secretary's responsibilities across the full spectrum of incident management efforts (i.e., prevention, protection, response and recovery). OPS provides situational awareness, assessments, and operations coordination for the DHS Secretary and facilitates operational information sharing with all DHS components, as well as for Federal, State, local, tribal, private sector, and international partners. OPS supports the DHS mission to lead the national unified effort to secure America by maintaining the National Operations Center (NOC) and by providing 24/7 multi-agency organization, fusing law enforcement, national intelligence, emergency response, and private sector reporting. The NOC is the primary national-level hub for domestic incident management, operations coordination, and situational awareness.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	84	93	93
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	3	2
11.8 Special personal services payments	3	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	91	100	99
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	27	28	27
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	8	8	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	84	75	65
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	39	33	37
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	8	8
99.0 Direct obligations	257	261	253

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	8	40
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	262	269	293

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	779	847	851
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	15	16	19

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), \$138,369,000, of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be used for certain confidential operational expenses, including the payment of informants, to be expended at the direction of the Inspector General.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 CAS - Mission Support	175	184	162
0799 Total direct obligations	175	184	162
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	15	18	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	190	202	180
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	9	9	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	10	9	10
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	175	174	138
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0702]		10	24
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	175	184	162
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	15	19	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	14	19	18
1900 Budget authority (total)	189	203	180
1930 Total budgetary resources available	199	212	190
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	10	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	61	62	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	190	202	180
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-187	-223	-187
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	62	41	34
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-21	-14	-14
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-14	-14	-14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	40	48	27

3200	Obligated balance, end of year	48	27	20
------	--------------------------------------	----	----	----

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	189	203	180
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	150	165	147
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	37	56	39
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	187	221	186
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-20	-19	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	175	184	162
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	167	202	168
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	175	184	162
4190 Outlays, net (total)	167	204	169

The Operations and Support appropriation provides funds for the operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Office of Inspector General (OIG). The OIG conducts and supervises audits, inspections, and investigations relating to the programs and operations of the Department; promotes economy, efficiency, and effectiveness; and prevents and detects fraud, waste, and abuse in the Department's programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	77	85	78
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	2	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation	85	93	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	33	38	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	12	15	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	4	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	16	13	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	5	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	5	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	6	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	4	4	3
32.0 Land and structures	1		
99.0 Direct obligations	175	184	162
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	15	18	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	190	202	180

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	719	754	715

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, at the time the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2020 is submitted pursuant to section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, the Future Years Homeland Security Program, as authorized by section 874 of Public Law 107-296 (6 U.S.C. 454).

SEC. 102. Not later than 30 days after the last day of each month, the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives a monthly budget and staffing report that includes total obligations of the Department for that month

and for the fiscal year at the appropriation and program, project, and activity levels, by the source year of the appropriation.

SEC. 103. (a) The Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit a report not later than October 15, 2019, to the Inspector General of the Department of Homeland Security listing all grants and contracts awarded by any means other than full and open competition during fiscal years 2018 and 2019.

(b) The Inspector General shall review the report required by subsection (a) to assess Departmental compliance with applicable laws and regulations and report the results of that review to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than February 15, 2020.

SEC. 104. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall require that all contracts of the Department of Homeland Security that provide award fees link such fees to successful acquisition outcomes, which shall be specified in terms of cost, schedule, and performance.

SEC. 105. The Secretary of Homeland Security, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives of any proposed transfers of funds available under section 9705(g)(4)(B) of title 31, United States Code (as added by Public Law 102-393) from the Department of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund to any agency within the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That none of the funds identified for such a transfer may be obligated until the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified of the proposed transfers.

SEC. 106. All official costs associated with the use of Government aircraft by Department of Homeland Security personnel to support official travel of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary shall be paid from amounts made available for the Office of the Secretary.

U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for operations and support in connection with enforcement of laws relating to border security, immigration, customs, agricultural inspections and regulatory activities related to plant and animal imports, including: the transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens; the provision of air and marine support to Federal, State, and local agencies in the enforcement or administration of laws enforced by the Department of Homeland Security; at the discretion of the Secretary of Homeland Security, the provision of such assistance to Federal, State, and local agencies in other law enforcement and emergency humanitarian efforts; the purchase and lease of up to 7,500 (6,500 for replacement only) police-type vehicles; the purchase, maintenance, or operation of aircraft and unmanned aerial systems; and contracting with individuals for personal services abroad; \$12,119,643,000; of which not to exceed \$34,425 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; of which \$3,274,000 shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund for administrative expenses related to the collection of the Harbor Maintenance Fee pursuant to section 9505(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9505(c)(3)) and notwithstanding section 1511(e)(1) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 551(e)(1)); of which \$1,555,887,000 shall be available until September 30, 2021; and of which such sums as become available in the Customs User Fee Account, except sums subject to section 13031(f)(3) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(f)(3)), shall be derived from such account: Provided, That amounts provided under this heading may be used to carry out U.S. Customs and Border Protection activities in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands in addition to any other amounts that are available for such purposes.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	1,071	1,067	1,180
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Immigration User Fee	870	898	931

1120	Land Border Inspection Fee	50	52	54
1120	Immigrant Enforcement Account	1	1	1
1120	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	250	266	288
1120	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	20	42	43
1120	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	20	42	43
1120	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	516	532	552
1120	US Customs User Fees Account, Merchandise Processing	2,413	2,538	2,680
1120	Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		14	42
1120	Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	3
1120	Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	3
1130	Fees, Customs and Border Protection Services at User Fee Facilities	9	9	9
1199	Total current law receipts	4,149	4,396	4,649
Proposed:				
1220	Immigration User Fee			316
1220	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			97
1220	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			16
1220	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			16
1220	Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			184
1299	Total proposed receipts			629
1999	Total receipts	4,149	4,396	5,278
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	5,220	5,463	6,458
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Operations and Support	-151	-135	-135
2101	Operations and Support	-9	-9	-9
2101	Operations and Support	-2,413	-2,538	-2,548
2101	Operations and Support	-251	-229	-265
2101	Operations and Support	-3	-3	-3
2101	Operations and Support	-50	-52	-54
2101	Operations and Support	-719	-742	-770
2101	Operations and Support	-1	-1	-1
2101	Operations and Support	-538	-532	-552
2101	Operations and Support	-18	-42	-43
2199	Total current law appropriations	-4,153	-4,283	-4,380
Proposed:				
2201	Operations and Support			-55
2201	Operations and Support			-261
2201	Operations and Support			-184
2201	Operations and Support			-16
2299	Total proposed appropriations			-516
2999	Total appropriations	-4,153	-4,283	-4,896
5099	Balance, end of year	1,067	1,180	1,562

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 CAS - Mission Support	1,444	1,538	1,767
0005 CAS - Border Security Operations	4,230	4,251	4,666
0006 CAS - Trade and Travel Operations	6,305	6,283	6,545
0007 CAS - Integrated Operations	1,010	940	982
0799 Total direct obligations	12,989	13,012	13,960
0801 Reimbursable activity	2,164	2,187	2,232
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	2,164	2,187	2,232
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15,153	15,199	16,192
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	422	772	1,115
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	1	228	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	12		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	-7		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	14		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	441	772	1,115
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	8,759	8,593	9,569
1101 Appropriation (Small Airports)	9	9	9
1101 Appropriation (MPF)	2,413	2,538	2,548
1101 Appropriation (COBRA FTA)	251	229	265
1101 Harbor Maintenance Fee	3	3	3
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-12		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	11,423	11,372	12,394

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070–0530–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (Land Border)	50	52	54
1201 Appropriation (IUF)	719	742	770
1201 Appropriation (Enforcement fines)	1	1	1
1201 Appropriation (COBRA)	538	532	552
1201 Appropriation (ECCF)	18	42	43
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	86	91	90
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012–1600]	535	539	539
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–5512]	10		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–91	–90	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,866	1,909	2,049
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	2,076	2,261	2,272
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	120		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,196	2,261	2,272
1900 Budget authority (total)	15,485	15,542	16,715
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15,926	16,314	17,830
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	772	1,115	1,638
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,524	2,686	1,531
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	15,153	15,199	16,192
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	76		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–13,915	–16,354	–16,656
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–14		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–138		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,686	1,531	1,067
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–147	–187	–187
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–120		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	80		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–187	–187	–187
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,377	2,499	1,344
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,499	1,344	880
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	13,619	13,633	14,666
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	11,044	11,838	12,718
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,149	2,568	1,902
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	12,193	14,406	14,620
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–2,032	–2,164	–2,175
4033 Non-Federal sources	–104	–62	–62
4033 Non-Federal sources		–35	–35
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–2,136	–2,261	–2,272
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–120		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	60		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–60		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	11,423	11,372	12,394
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	10,057	12,145	12,348
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1,866	1,909	2,049
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,420	1,473	1,510
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	302	475	526
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1,722	1,948	2,036
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13,289	13,281	14,443
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11,779	14,093	14,384

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	13,289	13,281	14,443
Outlays	11,779	14,093	14,384

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:

Budget Authority			461
Outlays			461
Total:			
Budget Authority	13,289	13,281	14,904
Outlays	11,779	14,093	14,845

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is responsible for securing America's borders, while facilitating legitimate trade and travel. CBP is responsible for inspecting travelers at land, sea, and air ports-of-entry for immigration, customs, and agriculture compliance, as well as interdicting illegal crossers between ports-of-entry. CBP is responsible for enforcing the laws regarding admission of foreign-born persons into the United States; identifying and apprehending aliens; and ensuring that all goods and persons entering and exiting the United States do so legally. CBP's over 60,000 highly-trained employees ensure that the agency performs its mission with vigilance, integrity, and professionalism.

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

Border Security Operations.—This program funds activities designed to protect the Nation through the coordinated use of Border Patrol Agents, technology, and air and marine forces to detect, interdict, and prevent acts of terrorism and the unlawful movement of people, illegal drugs, and other contraband toward or across the borders of the United States. These activities contribute to securing America's Southwest, Northern, and Coastal borders. Through the coordinated use of operational capabilities and assets of the U.S. Border Patrol and Air and Marine Operations, CBP prevents terrorism and terrorist weapons, illegal aliens, smugglers, narcotics, and other contraband from moving across the borders of the United States.

Trade and Travel Operations.—This program funds the mitigation of threats from terrorists and the prevention of contraband from entering the U.S. while facilitating the legal flow of people and trade. CBP achieves this mission by deploying CBP officers to the ports of entry and by using a combination of technology, intelligence, risk information, targeting, and international cooperation to screen inbound international cargo and travelers and, in targeted border areas, to screen departing export cargo. Additional attention to outbound travel along areas of the Southwest border also helps prevent the exit of money and weapons for illegal purposes. CBP has extended a zone of security beyond the United States' physical borders through bilateral cooperation with other nations, private-sector partnerships, expanded targeting, and advance scrutiny of information on people and products coming into this country.

Integrated Operations.—This program captures the activities to establish the foundation for an integrated, all-hazards planning framework that considers routine emergencies or interruptions of border security operations including trade and travel and catastrophic events. Activities funded in the program operate at the national level and are not limited to a specific geographical area. Integrated Operations include funding for command and control, coordination, occupational health and safety, and information and situational awareness for multiple CBP mission programs.

Mission Support.—This program captures activities that are standardized across the Department of Homeland Security that provide enterprise leadership, management and/or business administration services and describes the capabilities and activities that support the day-to-day management and back office functions enabling the Department to operate efficiently and effectively. Key capabilities include conducting agency planning and performance management, managing finances, managing agency workforce, providing physical and personnel security, acquiring goods and services, managing information technology, managing agency property and assets, managing agency communications, managing legal affairs, and providing general management and administration.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, this account supports investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along

the southern border. This account also supports efforts to implement the Executive Order's direction to hire 5,000 additional Border Patrol Agents.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0530–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	4,975	4,828	5,180
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	9	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1,297	1,043	1,119
11.9 Total personnel compensation	6,281	5,877	6,306
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2,902	3,001	3,220
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	140	145	155
22.0 Transportation of things	14	12	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	558	756	811
23.2 Rental payments to others	32	50	54
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	125	132	141
24.0 Printing and reproduction	6	16	17
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	15	88	95
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,252	1,389	1,491
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	143		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	225	116	125
25.6 Medical care	12	113	121
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	399	17	18
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	21	451	483
26.0 Supplies and materials	250	4	4
31.0 Equipment	562	339	364
32.0 Land and structures	48	449	482
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	56	60
99.0 Direct obligations	12,989	13,011	13,960
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2,164	2,188	2,232
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	15,153	15,199	16,192

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0530–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	47,030	46,799	47,156
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	10,741	10,972	10,972

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0530–4–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Reimbursable activity			461
0899 Total reimbursable obligations			461
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (IUF)			261
1201 Appropriation (COBRA)			184
1201 Appropriation (ECCF)			16
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			461
1930 Total budgetary resources available			461
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			461
3020 Outlays (gross)			–461
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			461
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			461
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			461
4190 Outlays, net (total)			461

The Budget includes two proposals for user fee increases that impact this account. The Budget proposes an increase of \$2 to the Immigration Inspection User Fee and to partially eliminate a fee exemption for sea passengers arriving from the United States, Canada, Mexico, or Adjacent Islands. The

Budget also proposes an increase of \$2.75 for the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) customs user fees for passengers traveling by air and sea and increase all other COBRA rates and caps by proportionate amounts. The COBRA legislative proposal also extends the authority for COBRA and MPF fee collections beyond the current sunset dates in FY 2025 and FY 2026, respectively.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0530–4–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent			199
11.5 Other personnel compensation			41
11.9 Total personnel compensation			240
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			145
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons			2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA			24
23.2 Rental payments to others			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			14
25.6 Medical care			1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			1
26.0 Supplies and materials			4
31.0 Equipment			23
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			461
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			461

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0530–4–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			2,922

BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0533–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Development and Deployment	126	36	
0003 Operations and Maintenance	80	23	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	206	59	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	248	80	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	58		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	307	80	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–21	–21	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	286	59	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	80		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	632	445	107
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	206	59	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	11		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–342	–397	–44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–58		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	445	107	63
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	632	445	107

BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070–0533–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	445	107	63
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	–21	–21	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	342	397	44
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	–21	–21	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	341	397	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	–21	–21	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	341	397	44

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0533–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	89	25	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	2	
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	18	5	
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	1	
31.0 Equipment	48	14	
32.0 Land and structures	40	10	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	206	59	

AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0531–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 COPPS	20		
0003 ACE	47		
0005 Automated Targeting Systems	1	1	
0006 No Year Carryover	4		
0799 Total direct obligations	72	1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	1	

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	95	1	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	9		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	105	1	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–32		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	3		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	–3		
1900 Budget authority (total)	–32		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	73	1	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	455	122	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	72	1	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	8		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–395	–111	–11
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–9		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–9		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	122	12	1
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–20	–3	–3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	14		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–3	–3	–3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	435	119	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	119	9	–2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	–32		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	395	111	11
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–14		
4033 Non-Federal sources	–2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–16		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	13		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	16		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	–32		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	379	111	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	–32		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	379	111	11

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0531–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	32		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3	1	
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
31.0 Equipment	35		
99.0 Direct obligations	72	1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	72	1	

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses for U.S. Customs and Border Protection for procurement, construction, and improvements, including procurements to buy, maintain, and operate aircraft and unmanned aerial systems, and to carry out activities in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands in addition to any other amounts that are available for such purposes, \$1,841,548,000; of which \$193,326,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021; and of which \$1,648,222,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0532–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Program Oversight	10	1	
0003 Facilities Construction and Sustainment	36	19	
0006 Construction Carryover	5	17	
0007 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure	26	29	19
0008 CAS - Border Security Assets and Infrastructure	381	677	1,648
0009 CAS - Trade and Travel Assets and Infrastructure	72	66	44
0010 CAS - Integrated Operations Assets and Infrastructure	68	153	83
0012 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements	21	19	48
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	619	981	1,842
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	62	242	55

1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	49	49	49
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	111	291	104
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	771	766	1,842
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-21	-21	.....
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	750	745	1,842
1930	Total budgetary resources available	861	1,036	1,946
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	242	55	104

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	505	808	1,033
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	619	981	1,842
3020	Outlays (gross)	-265	-707	-1,208
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-49	-49	-49
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	808	1,033	1,618
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	505	808	1,033
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	808	1,033	1,618

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	750	745	1,842
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	38	230	553
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	227	477	655
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	265	707	1,208
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	750	745	1,842
4190	Outlays, net (total)	265	707	1,208

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) assets prior to sustainment. The funding within this account provides resources to procure, maintain, or operate aircraft and unmanned aircraft systems. Construction funding provides for critical facilities and associated infrastructure that enable CBP to accomplish its complex mission. The funding is also used for automation modernization activities, which strengthens information availability.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, this account supports investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along the southern border.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	74	117	20
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	6	10	.....
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	9	14	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	2	20
31.0 Equipment	148	234	154
32.0 Land and structures	381	604	1,648
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	619	981	1,842

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operations and Maintenance	55	.....	.....
0002 Procurement	10	.....	.....
0799 Total direct obligations	65	.....	.....
0801 Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and Procur (Reimbursable) .....	.....	2	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	65	2	.....

Budgetary resources:

	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	73	14	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	24	.....	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	97	14	.....
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-22	-14	.....
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	2	2	.....
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	2	.....	.....
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	2	.....
1900	Budget authority (total)	-18	-12	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	79	2	.....
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	498	231	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	65	2	.....
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-307	-231	.....
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-24	.....	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3	.....	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	231	2	2
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-9	-5	-5
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	6	.....	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	489	226	-3
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	226	-3	-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	-18	-12	.....
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	2	.....
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	307	229	.....
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	307	231	.....
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-5	-2	.....
4033	Non-Federal sources	-2	.....	.....
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-7	-2	.....
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-2	.....	.....
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-22	-14	.....
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	300	229	.....
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	-22	-14	.....
4190	Outlays, net (total)	300	229	.....

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	.....	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	10	.....	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	4	.....	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	16	.....	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	10	.....	.....

**AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND
PROCUREMENT**

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND
PROCUREMENT—Continued**
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
31.0 Equipment	21	.....	.....
99.0 Direct obligations	63	.....	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	2	2	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	65	2	.....

ENHANCED INSPECTIONAL SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4363-0-3-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Enhanced Inspectional Services (Reimbursable)	19	19	19
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	19	19	19
1930 Total budgetary resources available	19	19	19
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	19	19
3020 Outlays (gross)	-18	-19	-19
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	2	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	2	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	19	19	19
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	16	19	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	.....	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	18	19	19
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-19	-19	-19
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-1	.....	.....

Under section 559 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113-76), the Commissioner of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) may approve requests from interested parties to reimburse CBP for enhanced inspectional services. Specifically, CBP is authorized to receive reimbursement from corporations, Government agencies, and other interested parties for certain inspection services in the air, land, and sea environments at domestic locations. This allows CBP to provide services to requesting parties that it could not provide in the absence of reimbursement.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4363-0-3-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.5 Personnel compensation: Other personnel compensation	12	12	12
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	19	19

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES OF OPERATION, PUERTO RICO

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	6	6	2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Duties, and Taxes, Puerto Rico	83	32	32
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	89	38	34
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	-83	-32	-32
2103 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	-6	-6	-2
2132 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico	6	2	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-83	-36	-34
2999 Total appropriations	-83	-36	-34
5099 Balance, end of year	6	2	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico (Direct)	104	32	32
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal	104	32	32
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	37	17	21
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	38	17	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	83	32	32
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	6	6	2
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-6	-2	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	83	36	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available	121	53	55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	17	21	23
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	32	41	20
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	104	32	32
3020 Outlays (gross)	-94	-53	-42
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	41	20	10
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	32	41	20
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	41	20	10
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	83	36	34
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	60	32	28
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	34	21	14
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	94	53	42
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	83	36	34
4190 Outlays, net (total)	94	53	42

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) acts as Puerto Rico's sole customs service. CBP and the Homeland Security Investigation (HSI) directorate of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement also perform investigative law enforcement activities under statute, 48 U.S.C. 1469c. This secondary statute provides any U.S. Government Agency or instrumentality the authority to provide additional services to Puerto Rico, at the government of Puerto Rico's behest, on a reimbursable basis. When available,

collections in Puerto Rico in excess of the costs of collecting duties and taxes are transferred to Puerto Rico's Treasury (Hacienda) to be expended as required by law for the government of Puerto Rico.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	11	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	11	8	8
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	11	7	7
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	21	9	9
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	1	1
31.0 Equipment	2	1	1
44.0 Refunds	48		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	104	32	32

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	300	100	100

PAYMENTS TO WOOL MANUFACTURERS**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5533-0-2-376	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Payments to Wool Manufacturers (Direct)	1		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1	

This account makes refunds pursuant to section 5101 of the Trade Act of 2002. This section entitles U.S. manufacturers of certain wool articles to a limited refund of duties paid on imports of select wool products.

INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			2
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 International Registered Traveler Program Fund	155	160	166
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	155	160	168

Appropriations:

Current law:			
2101 International Registered Traveler	-155	-158	-166
5099 Balance, end of year		2	2

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 International Registered Traveler (Direct)	122	158	166
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	121	154	154
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	155	158	166
1930 Total budgetary resources available	276	312	320
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	154	154	154
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	26	40	92
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	122	158	166
3020 Outlays (gross)	-108	-106	-141
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	40	92	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	26	40	92
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	40	92	117

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	155	158	166
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	89	67	69
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	19	39	72
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	108	106	141
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	155	158	166
4190 Outlays, net (total)	108	106	141

The Global Entry Program is authorized under the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-161) section 565(3)(A). The Global Entry program establishes an international registered traveler program that incorporates technologies, such as biometrics and e-passports, and security threat assessments to expedite screening and processing of international passengers. All applicants must be pre-approved, and they must undergo a rigorous background check and interview before enrollment. Global Entry allows expedited clearance for pre-approved and low-risk travelers upon arrival in the United States. Though intended for frequent international travelers, there is no minimum number of trips necessary to qualify. Participants may enter the United States by using automated kiosks located at selected airports.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	13	17	17
11.5 Other personnel compensation	16	22	22
11.9 Total personnel compensation	29	39	39
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	7	9	9
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	4	4
24.0 Printing and reproduction	24	32	34
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	49	60	66
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	5	7	7
31.0 Equipment	3	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	122	158	166

INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER—Continued
Employment Summary

Identification code 070–5543–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	149	149	149

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4	4	4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees	60	62	64
Proposed:			
1210 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees			160
1999 Total receipts	60	62	224
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	64	66	228
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Electronic System for Travel Authorization	–60	–62	–64
2103 Electronic System for Travel Authorization	–4	–4	–4
2132 Electronic System for Travel Authorization	4	4	
2199 Total current law appropriations	–60	–62	–68
Proposed:			
2201 Electronic System for Travel Authorization			–160
2999 Total appropriations	–60	–62	–228
5099 Balance, end of year	4	4	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) (Direct)	68	62	64
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	78	70	70
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	60	62	64
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	4	4	4
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–4	–4	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	60	62	68
1930 Total budgetary resources available	138	132	138
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	70	70	74
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	25	28	27
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	68	62	64
3020 Outlays (gross)	–65	–63	–65
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	28	27	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	25	28	27
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	28	27	26
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	60	62	68
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	45	36	37
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	20	27	28
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	65	63	65
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	60	62	68
4190 Outlays, net (total)	65	63	65

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	60	62	68
Outlays	65	63	65
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			155
Outlays			155
Total:			
Budget Authority	60	62	223
Outlays	65	63	220

The Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (P.L. 110–53) established an electronic authorization system to pre-screen aliens prior to arrival in the United States. This mandate was made operational by the creation of the Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA). ESTA operates under informed compliance, requiring all Visa Waiver Program travelers to obtain authorization prior to travel. The Visa Waiver Program allows visitors to travel to the United States for business or pleasure for 90 days or less without obtaining a visa.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	10	9	9
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	11	10	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	3
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	29	26	27
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	4	4	4
31.0 Equipment	16	14	15
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	68	62	64

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–5595–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	96	96	96

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–4–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) (Direct)			155
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			160
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013–1250]			–5
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)			155
1930 Total budgetary resources available			155
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			155
3020 Outlays (gross)			–155
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			155
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			155
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			155
4190 Outlays, net (total)			155

The Budget proposes to eliminate the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) and redirect the Electronic System for Travel

Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account in order to support U.S. Customs and Border Protection passenger inspection activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5595–4–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			100
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits			55
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			155

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–5595–4–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment			1,099

ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5703–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Proposed:			
1210 Electronic Visa Update System Fees			25
2000 Total: Balances and receipts			25
Appropriations:			
Proposed:			
2201 Electronic Visa Update System			–25
5099 Balance, end of year			

ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5703–4–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Electronic Visa Update System (direct)			25
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)			25
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			25
1930 Total budgetary resources available			25
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			25
3020 Outlays (gross)			–25
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			25
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			25
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			25
4190 Outlays, net (total)			25

The Budget proposes to establish a user fee for the Electronic Visa Update System (EVUS), a U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) program to collect and periodically update biographic and travel-related information from certain non-immigrant visa holders prior to traveling to the United States. This process will complement the existing visa application process and enhance CBP's ability to make pre-travel admissibility and risk deter-

inations. This account will fund the costs of establishing, providing, and administering the system.

APEC BUSINESS TRAVEL CARD**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5569–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, APEC Business Travel Card	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 APEC Business Travel Card	–1	–1	–1
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5569–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 APEC Business Travel Card		1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)		1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1900 Budget authority (total)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	4	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1	1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		1	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year		1	2
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

9–11 RESPONSE AND BIOMETRIC EXIT ACCOUNT**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5702–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		4	5
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Temporary L-1 Visa Fees, 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	19	20	20
1120 Temporary H-1B Visa Fees, 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	43	51	51
1199 Total current law receipts	62	71	71
1999 Total receipts	62	71	71
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	62	75	76
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	–62	–71	–71
2103 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account		–4	–5
2132 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	4		
2132 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account		5	

9–11 RESPONSE AND BIOMETRIC EXIT ACCOUNT—Continued

Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 070–5702–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2199 Total current law appropriations	–58	–70	–76
2999 Total appropriations	–58	–70	–76
5099 Balance, end of year	4	5	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5702–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity	71	71	71
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	78	65	64
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	62	71	71
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	.....	4	5
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–4	.....	.....
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	.....	–5	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	58	70	76
1930 Total budgetary resources available	136	135	140
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	65	64	69

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	52	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	71	71	71
3020 Outlays (gross)	–19	–122	–71
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	52	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	52	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	52	1	1

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	58	70	76
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	70	70
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	19	52	1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	19	122	71
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	58	70	76
4190 Outlays, net (total)	19	122	71

Division O of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (P.L. 114–113) established the 9–11 Response and Biometric Exit Account. Pursuant to the law, for 2017 and each year thereafter, amounts in this account shall be available to the Secretary of Homeland Security without further appropriation for implementing the biometric entry and exit system described in section 7208 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (8 U.S.C. 1365b).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5702–0–2–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	49	49	49
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	19	19	19
31.0 Equipment	2	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	71	71	71

Trust Funds

U.S. CUSTOMS REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED AND ABANDONED GOODS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–8789–0–7–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	.....
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Proceeds of the Sales of Unclaimed Abandoned, Seized Goods	1	1	1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1	1	1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Abandoned Goods	–1	–1	–1
5099 Balance, end of year .....	.....	.....	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–8789–0–7–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Aban (Direct)	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	2	2
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1	1	1
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	2	2

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1	.....	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1	–1	–1
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1	.....	.....

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1	1	1
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	1	1
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	.....	.....
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	1	1	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	1	1
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	1	1

This account expends proceeds from the auction of unclaimed and abandoned goods.

U.S. IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for operations and support to enforce immigration and customs laws, including the purchase and lease of up to 5,070 (3,040 for replacement only) police-type vehicles, \$7,972,099,000; of which not to exceed \$11,475 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not more than \$45,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for maintenance, construction and leasehold improvements at owned and leased facilities; of which not less than \$1,610,267,000 is for homeland security investigations operations, including overseas vetting units; of which not less than \$4,864,364,000 shall be for enforcement, detention, and removal operations,

including transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this heading for homeland security investigations operations, not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall be available until expended for conducting special operations under section 3131 of the Customs Enforcement Act of 1986 (19 U.S.C. 2081); not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for activities authorized under 18 U.S.C. §§ 2510–2522; \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended for activities to enforce laws against forced child labor; and \$13,700,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, for visa security program and investigations abroad: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading for enforcement, detention, and removal operations, not to exceed \$11,216,000 shall be available to fund or reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs associated with the care, maintenance, and repatriation of smuggled aliens unlawfully present in the United States; not less than \$5,400,000 shall be used to facilitate agreements consistent with section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)); and \$84,958,000 shall be available for outstanding invoices of the outpatient care program.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	209	18	18
0198 Reconciliation adjustment	–193		
0199 Balance, start of year	16	18	18
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Breached Bond Penalties Greater Than \$8M, Breached Bond Detention Fund	56	55	55
1120 Student and Exchange Visitor Fee	130	128	128
1199 Total current law receipts	186	183	183
1999 Total receipts	186	183	183
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	202	201	201
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	–130	–128	–128
2101 Operations and Support	–54	–55	–55
2199 Total current law appropriations	–184	–183	–183
2999 Total appropriations	–184	–183	–183
5099 Balance, end of year	18	18	18

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct)	6,915	6,362	8,568
0799 Total direct obligations	6,915	6,362	8,568
0801 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Reimbursable)	133	140	141
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,048	6,502	8,709
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	486	366	699
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	431	129	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070–0702]	50		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	12		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	552	366	699
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Base Appropriation	6,405	6,362	7,972
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1070]	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070–0702]	31		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–59		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	6,378	6,362	7,972

Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Student and Exchange Visitor Program	130	128	128
1201 Breached Bond Detention Fund	54	55	55
1201 Immigration User Fee	151	135	135
1201 Detention and Removal Operations	2		
1201 Immigration Examination Fee Account			208
1203 Student and Exchange Visitor Program (previously unavailable)	11	10	10
1203 Breached Bond Detention Fund (previously unavailable)	5	4	4
1203 Immigration User Fee (previously unavailable)	10	9	9
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Student and Exchange Visitor Program)	–10	–10	
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Breached Bond Fund)	–4	–4	
1232 Appropriations temporarily reduced (Immigration User Fee)	–9	–9	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	340	318	549
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	88	155	155
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	62		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	150	155	155
1900 Budget authority (total)	6,868	6,835	8,676
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,420	7,201	9,375
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–6		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	366	699	666

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,370	1,480	1,577
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,048	6,502	8,709
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	68		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–6,894	–6,405	–8,073
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–12		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–100		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,480	1,577	2,213
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–102	–86	–86
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–62		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	78		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–86	–86	–86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,268	1,394	1,491
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,394	1,491	2,127

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6,528	6,517	8,127
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,591	4,272	5,298
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	928	1,812	2,245
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,519	6,084	7,543
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–163	–155	–155
4033 Non-Federal sources	–16		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–179	–155	–155
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–62		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	91		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	29		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	6,378	6,362	7,972
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,340	5,929	7,388
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	340	318	549
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	222	287	497
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	153	34	33
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	375	321	530
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	340	318	549
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	374	321	530
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6,718	6,680	8,521

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,714	6,250	7,918
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations		14	14
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations		14	14
Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)			
	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	6,718	6,680	8,521
Outlays	6,714	6,250	7,918
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			55
Outlays			55
Total:			
Budget Authority	6,718	6,680	8,576
Outlays	6,714	6,250	7,973

As the largest investigative arm of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) brings a unified and coordinated focus to the enforcement of Federal immigration and customs laws. The President's Budget supports ICE's mission to enforce immigration and customs laws. ICE works to protect the United States and its people by deterring, interdicting, and investigating threats arising from the movement of people and goods into and out of the United States.

The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

Homeland Security Investigations (HSI).—Investigates a broad range of domestic and international immigration and customs violations such as human smuggling and trafficking; the smuggling of weapons and other types of contraband; export enforcement, such as investigating illegal arms exports and exports of dual-use equipment that may threaten national security; financial crimes, such as money laundering, bulk cash smuggling, and other financial crimes; commercial fraud, including intellectual property violations; cybercrimes; child exploitation; identity and immigration benefit fraud; and human rights violations. HSI is also responsible for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of strategic, operational, and tactical intelligence for use by the operational elements of ICE and DHS.

Enforcement and Removal Operations (ERO).—Responsible for promoting public safety and national security by ensuring the departure from the United States of removable aliens through the fair enforcement of the Nation's immigration laws.

Office of the Principal Legal Advisor.—Serves as the legal representative for the U.S. Government at immigration court hearings, and provides legal advice to HSI and ERO on criminal and administrative customs- and immigration enforcement-related activities.

Mission Support.—Manages ICE's financial and human resources, information technology, training for employees and special agents, sensitive property, facilities, and other assets.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States issued on January 25, 2017, ICE is expanding its enforcement operations both at the U.S. border and in the interior. The FY 2019 President's Budget supports the Administration's plan to strengthen immigration enforcement by hiring 2,000 law enforcement officers and 1,312 operational support staff - 20 percent of the 10,000 officers mandated by the Executive Order..

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,839	1,692	2,373

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	15	14	8
11.5 Other personnel compensation	371	341	459
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,225	2,047	2,840
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	979	901	1,119
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	398	366	517
22.0 Transportation of things	12	11	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	302	278	347
23.2 Rental payments to others	17	16	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	69	63	81
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	312	287	251
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	181	167	191
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	75	69	153
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1,643	1,512	2,085
25.6 Medical care	242	223	280
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	209	192	276
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	6	6	7
26.0 Supplies and materials	59	54	65
31.0 Equipment	111	102	285
32.0 Land and structures	45	41	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	27	25	28
44.0 Refunds			1
91.0 Unvouchered	3	2	1
99.0 Direct obligations	6,915	6,362	8,568
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	133	140	141
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,048	6,502	8,709

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	19,028	20,324	23,439
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	438	86	327

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–4–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Immigration User Fee			55
1930 Total budgetary resources available			55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			55
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross)			–55
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			–55
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			–55
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			55
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			55
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			55
4190 Outlays, net (total)			55

The U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) Budget proposes an increase of \$2 to the Immigration Inspection User Fee and to partially eliminate a fee exemption for sea passengers arriving from the United States, Canada, Mexico, or Adjacent Islands. These amounts reflect the fee proportion received by U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement. Section 274(A) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) provides for the imposition of civil and criminal monetary penalties against employers who violate INA provisions on the unlawful employment of aliens. These combined monetary penalties average \$31 million per year. The Budget also includes a proposal to proportionately increase all penalty amounts by 35%, which will be done by statutory changes to the INA. The additional

revenue from these increases will be directed to deficit reduction and are reflected in General Fund Receipt Account #020–103000.

AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0543–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct)	29		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	27	3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	32	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	32	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	3	3
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	46	26	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	29		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–43	–25	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	26	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	46	26	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	26	1	1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	43	25	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	43	25	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0543–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	4		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
31.0 Equipment	18		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	29		

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$70,431,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0545–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Construction (Direct)	19		34
0002 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure		14	5
0003 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology		16	31

0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	30	70
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	12	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	4	12	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	30	30	70
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	27	30	70
1930 Total budgetary resources available	31	42	82
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	12	12	12
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21	29	28
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	19	30	70
3020 Outlays (gross)	–10	–31	–44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	29	28	54
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	21	29	28
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	29	28	54
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	27	30	70
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		18	25
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	10	13	19
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	10	31	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	27	30	70
4190 Outlays, net (total)	10	31	44

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provide funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Funding within this account is used for the acquisition and construction of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) facilities, as well as for automation modernization activities that strengthen information availability while improving information sharing across the Department of Homeland Security, ICE, and other partner organizations in a fully secure information technology environment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0545–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	6	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		4	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		1	54
31.0 Equipment	18	19	16
99.0 Direct obligations	19	30	70
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	19	30	70

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for operations and support related to providing civil aviation security services, surface transportation security, the development of intelligence and vetting activities, transportation security support, and minor procurements, construction, and improvements pursuant to the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107–71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$7,075,950,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020; of which not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided, That security service fees authorized under section 44940 of title 49, United States Code, shall be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections and shall be available only for aviation security: Provided

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

further, That the sum appropriated under this heading from the general fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2019 so as to result in a final fiscal year appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$3,969,892,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0550–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Unclaimed Checkpoint Money	1		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	–1		
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0550–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Aviation Security (Direct)	7,143		
0002 CAS – Mission Support		946	907
0003 CAS – Aviation Screening Operations		4,752	4,888
0004 CAS – Other Operations and Enforcement		1,407	1,280
0799 Total direct obligations	7,143	7,105	7,075
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable)	10	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,153	7,112	7,082

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	188	454	724
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	188	448	
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070–0554]	1		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070–0557]	113		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	27		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	334	454	724
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	4,753	4,671	4,527
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–106		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	4,648	4,671	4,527
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections – Passenger Security Fee	2,353	2,468	2,549
1700 Offsetting Collections – TWIC	63	64	66
1700 Offsetting Collections – HAZMAT CDL	18	20	19
1700 Offsetting Collections – Commercial Aviation and Airport	9	8	8
1700 Offsetting Collections – Air Cargo	5	5	5
1700 Offsetting Collections – Pre-Check	142	137	137
1700 Reimbursables		3	3
1700 Offsetting Collections – General Aviation @DCA	1	1	1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	34		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,625	2,706	2,788
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Alien Flight School	5	5	5
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,278	7,382	7,320
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,612	7,836	8,044
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–5		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	454	724	962

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,326	1,721	1,239
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,153	7,112	7,082
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–6,685	–7,594	–7,289
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–27		

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–50		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,721	1,239	1,032
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–9	–43	–43
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–34		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–43	–43	–43
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,317	1,678	1,196
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,678	1,196	989

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7,273	7,377	7,315
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,637	5,990	5,914
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,041	1,599	1,370
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	6,678	7,589	7,284
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources:	–3		
4033 Non-Federal sources:	–7	–7	–7
4034 Offsetting governmental collections:	–2,588	–2,699	–2,781
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–2,598	–2,706	–2,788
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–34		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–27		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	4,648	4,671	4,527
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	4,080	4,883	4,496
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	5	5	5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	5	3	3
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	7	5	5
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4124 Offsetting governmental collections:	–5	–5	–5
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	4,648	4,671	4,527
4190 Outlays, net (total)	4,082	4,883	4,496

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	4,648	4,671	4,527
Outlays	4,082	4,883	4,496
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			–557
Outlays			–418
Total:			
Budget Authority	4,648	4,671	3,970
Outlays	4,082	4,883	4,078

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) protects the Nation's transportation systems to ensure freedom of movement for people and commerce. The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operation, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

Mission Support.—This program supports headquarters offices, human resources, information technology, and major acquisitions to support those efforts.

Aviation Screening Operations.—This program supports the majority of TSA's frontline operations, and includes funding for the Screening Workforce, the National Explosives Detection Canine Team program, Secure Flight, and programs that support screening capabilities, as well as field support for these efforts. Since 2011, TSA has been performing this function through the use of an intelligence-driven risk-based security approach. Risk-based security increases the overall security effectiveness by focusing security resources on higher-risk and unknown travelers, while expanding the process for low risk and known/trusted travelers.

Other Operations and Enforcement.—This program supports: the Inflight Security program, which includes funding for the Federal Air Marshals Service and Federal Flight Deck Officer and Crew Training; Aviation Regulation, which provides law enforcement and regulatory presence at airports to ensure compliance with required security measures and response to security incidents; Air Cargo, which implements statutory requirement for ensuring the security of transportation systems and passengers when cargo is transported by air; Intelligence and the TSA Operations Center, which provides for the review, synthesis, and analysis of transportation specific intelligence; Surface Programs, which protect the surface transportation system (mass transit, freight rail, pipeline, and maritime modes); and vetting programs, which vet various populations requiring access to the transportation network.

Appropriations in this account are partially offset by revenue from related fees. TSA's Operations and Support funding level of \$3,969,892,000 for the final fiscal year 2019 appropriation from the general fund assumes \$557 million in additional revenue from the legislative proposal to increase the Passenger Security Fee by one dollar in FY 2019.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0550–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,863	2,854	2,837
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	238	237	236
11.5 Other personnel compensation	458	458	454
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,563	3,553	3,531
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,426	1,420	1,412
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	5	5	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	178	177	176
22.0 Transportation of things	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	121	119	119
23.2 Rental payments to others	64	63	62
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	113	112	112
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	616	602	610
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	236	235	234
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	145	145	144
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	112	111	111
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	308	307	305
26.0 Supplies and materials	74	74	73
31.0 Equipment	77	76	76
32.0 Land and structures	18	18	18
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	80	81	80
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	4	4	4
99.0 Direct obligations	7,143	7,105	7,075
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	10	7	7
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,153	7,112	7,082

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0550–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	53,084	52,956	53,637

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0550–2–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable)			557
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2)			557
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			–557
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections - Passenger Security Fee			557

1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		–557
	Change in obligated balance:		
	Unpaid obligations:		
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		557
3020	Outlays (gross)		–139
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		418
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		418
	Budget authority and outlays, net:		
	Discretionary:		
	Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		139
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4034	Offsetting governmental collections		–557
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)		–557
4180	Budget authority, net (total)		–557
4190	Outlays, net (total)		–418

To move towards a higher share of cost recovery for aviation security, the Budget proposes the following increases to the Passenger Security Fee: one dollar in FY 2019, from \$5.60 to \$6.60 per one-way trip; and an additional \$1.65 starting in FY 2020, from \$6.60 to \$8.25 per one-way trip.

SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SECURITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0551–0–1–401	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:		
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	
	Budget authority:		
	Appropriations, discretionary:		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3	
	Change in obligated balance:		
	Unpaid obligations:		
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	–14	–2
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–5	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	21	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	
	Budget authority and outlays, net:		
	Discretionary:		
4000	Budget authority, gross	–3	
	Outlays, gross:		
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	14	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	–3	
4190	Outlays, net (total)	14	2

INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0557–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Intelligence and Vetting	57		
0799 Total direct obligations	57		
Budgetary resources:			
	Unobligated balance:		
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	196	21
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070–0550]	–113	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	

INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070–0557–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	88	21	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–10		
1900 Budget authority (total)	–10		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	78	21	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21	21	21
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	214	76	19
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–190	–57	–15
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–4		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	76	19	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	214	76	19
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	76	19	4
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	–10		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	187	57	15
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	–10		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	186	57	15
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	–10		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	189	57	15

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0557–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1		
22.0 Transportation of things	7		
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	37		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	3		
31.0 Equipment	1		
99.0 Direct obligations	57		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	57		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0557–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	15		

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY SUPPORT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0554–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Transportation Security Support (Direct)	37		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	26		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070–0550]	–1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	18		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	43		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3		
1900 Budget authority (total)	–3		
1930 Total budgetary resources available	40		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–3		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	686	184	9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	37		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020 Outlays (gross)	–504	–175	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–18		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–19		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	184	9	9
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–4	–4	–4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–4	–4	–4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	682	180	5
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	180	5	5
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	–3		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	504	175	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	–1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	–3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	503	175	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	–3		
4190 Outlays, net (total)	503	175	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0554–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	7		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	24		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1		
31.0 Equipment	4		
99.0 Direct obligations	37		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	37		

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for procurement, construction, and improvements, pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Se-

curity Act (Public Law 107–71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$139,629,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	17	17	17
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Fees, Aviation Security Capital Fund	250	250	250
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	267	267	267
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Procurement, Construction, and Improvements	–250	–250	–233
2103 Procurement, Construction, and Improvements	–17	–17	–17
2132 Procurement, Construction, and Improvements	17	17	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	–250	–250	–250
2999 Total appropriations	–250	–250	–250
5099 Balance, end of year	17	17	17

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Aviation Screening Infrastructure	167	40	40
0002 CAS - Infrastructure for Other Operations	35	6	6
0004 CAS - Aviation Security Capital Fund (mandatory)	245	260	260
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	447	306	306

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	250	303	452
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	.....	19	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070–0702]	15	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	29	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	294	303	452
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	206	205	140
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	250	250	233
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	17	17	17
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–17	–17	.....
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	250	250	250
1900 Budget authority (total)	456	455	390
1930 Total budgetary resources available	750	758	842
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	303	452	536

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,163	1,240	1,095
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	447	306	306
3020 Outlays (gross)	–341	–451	–520
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–29	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,240	1,095	881
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,163	1,240	1,095
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,240	1,095	881

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	206	205	140
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	67	72	49
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	72	125
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	67	144	174
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	250	250	250
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	9	18	18

4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	265	289	328
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	274	307	346
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	456	455	390
4190 Outlays, net (total)	341	451	520

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) Appropriation provides the funds, above certain threshold amounts, necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of assets. The funding provides resources to procure and improve equipment and systems that support aviation screening operations, other transportation screening and vetting operations, and other mission support functions. This account includes funding from the Aviation Security Capital Fund (ASCF) which is used for acquisition and installation of checked baggage screening equipment and explosives detection systems as well as airport infrastructure modifications.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	20	.....	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	20	.....	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	6	.....	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	327	237	237
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1	1	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment	85	62	62
32.0 Land and structures	2	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	447	306	306

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0410–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	166	.....	.....

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for research and development pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107–71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$20,594,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0802–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Research and Development	5	5	21
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5)	5	5	21

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	5	5	21
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	5	21

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	2	3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5	5	21
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3	–4	–11
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	3	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	2	3

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070–0802–0–1–400	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2	3	13
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	5	5	21
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	2	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	2	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	3	4	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	5	5	21
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3	4	11

The Research and Development appropriation funds necessary technology demonstration and system development in support of TSA's passenger, baggage, and intermodal screening functions. TSA's research and development activities usually involve inter-agency agreements with established research organizations, such as the Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate, the Department of Energy, the Naval Sea Systems Command, and other federally funded research and development centers. TSA works directly with industry to test and demonstrate the newest security technologies for transportation infrastructure.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for operations and support, including environmental compliance and restoration functions under chapter 19 of title 14, United States Code; the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; accrual of the Coast Guard's military Medicare-eligible retiree health care fund contribution; purchase or lease of not to exceed 25 passenger motor vehicles, which shall be for replacement only; purchase or lease of small boats for contingent and emergent requirements (at a unit cost of no more than \$700,000) and repairs and service-life replacements, not to exceed a total of \$31,000,000; purchase, lease, or improvements of other equipment (at a unit cost of no more than \$250,000); minor shore construction projects not exceeding \$1,000,000 in total cost on any location; payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97–377 (42 U.S.C. 402 note; 96 Stat. 1920); and recreation and welfare; \$7,792,498,000; of which \$13,429,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2023, to carry out the environmental compliance and restoration functions of the Coast Guard; of which \$340,000,000 shall be for defense-related activities; of which \$24,500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which not to exceed \$23,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0610–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Military Pay and Allowances	3,590	3,596	3,851
0002 Civilian Pay and Benefits	805	809	929
0003 Training and Recruiting	206	206	188
0004 Operating Funds and Unit Level Maintenance	1,049	1,010	908
0005 Centrally Managed Accounts	340	335	144
0006 Intermediate and Depot Level Maintenance	1,079	1,092	1,442
0007 Reserve Training .....	.....	.....	118
0008 Environmental Compliance and Restoration .....	.....	.....	3
0009 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution .....	.....	.....	199
0600 Total direct program	7,069	7,048	7,782
0799 Total direct obligations	7,069	7,048	7,782
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	210	261	228
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,279	7,309	8,010

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	3	14	.....
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070–0613]	16	.....	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	16	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	35	14	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	7,055	7,009	7,767
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070–0613]	–2	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070–0612]	1	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–16	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	7,038	7,009	7,767
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	166	286	243
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	75	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	241	286	243
1900 Budget authority (total)	7,279	7,295	8,010
1930 Total budgetary resources available	7,314	7,309	8,010
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–21	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	.....	.....

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,800	1,855	1,997
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	7,279	7,309	8,010
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	92	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	–7,152	–7,167	–8,092
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–164	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,855	1,997	1,915
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–61	–93	–93
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–75	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	43	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–93	–93	–93
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,739	1,762	1,904
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,762	1,904	1,822

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	7,279	7,295	8,010
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,754	5,508	6,320
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,398	1,659	1,772
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	7,152	7,167	8,092
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–193	–286	–243
4033 Non-Federal sources	–10	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–203	–286	–243
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–75	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	37	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–38	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	7,038	7,009	7,767
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6,949	6,881	7,849
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,038	7,009	7,767
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6,949	6,881	7,849

The Operations and Support account funds the operations of the Coast Guard as it carries out its duties as a maritime, military, multi-mission operating agency and one of the five Armed Forces. To fulfill its mission, the Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States. This account funds operations and maintenance of these assets, and sustainment of new and existing Coast Guard programs, projects, and activities, and personnel. This account also provides funds for: Reserve Training; Environmental Compliance and Restoration; and the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution. In 2019, this account will transition from "Operating Expenses" to "Operations and Support."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	575	575	672
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	4	4	4
11.5 Other personnel compensation	21	21	24
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	788	788	860
11.7 Military personnel	1,963	1,963	2,149
11.8 Special personal services payments	7	7	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation	3,358	3,358	3,716
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	200	200	233
12.2 Military personnel benefits	270	270	492
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	3	3	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	244	241	241
22.0 Transportation of things	111	109	111
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	52	50	56
23.2 Rental payments to others	34	33	33
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	163	157	163
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	132	131	117
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	330	317	390
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	210	205	186
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	205	204	210
25.6 Medical care	300	306	347
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	674	693	661
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	1	2	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	620	605	619
31.0 Equipment	135	131	170
32.0 Land and structures	22	23	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	5	5
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2	2	3
99.0 Direct obligations	7,069	7,048	7,782
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	210	261	228
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	7,279	7,309	8,010

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,959	7,121	7,667
1101 Direct military average strength employment	39,790	40,060	40,817
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	191	225	239
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	615	657	651

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Environmental Compliance	12	13	10
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	20	21	21
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	13	13	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	13	13	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	33	34	21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21	21	11
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	13	10	5
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	12	13	10
3020 Outlays (gross)	-15	-18	-4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	10	5	11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	13	10	5

3200 Obligated balance, end of year	10	5	11
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	13	13	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	6	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	12	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	15	18	4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	13	13	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	15	18	4

The Environmental Compliance and Restoration account supported activities to comply with obligations in chapter 19 of title 14 of the United States Code related to Environmental Compliance and Restoration. This includes environmental cleanup, sustainment, and restoration of current and former contaminated Coast Guard facilities, and engineering remedies for Coast Guard assets, to comply with environmental laws and prevent contamination and environmental damage. In 2019, the Department will request funding for Environmental Compliance and Restoration in the Operations and Support account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	9	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12	13	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	22	22	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment	1	1	.....

RESERVE TRAINING

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Reserve Training	111	111	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1	.....	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	112	111	.....
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0610]	-1	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	110	111	.....
1930 Total budgetary resources available	111	111	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	9	4	6
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	111	111	.....
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-116	-109	-6
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	6	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	4	6

RESERVE TRAINING—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	4	6	.....
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	110	111	.....
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	108	105	.....
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	8	4	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	116	109	6
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	110	111	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	115	109	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	110	111	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	115	109	6

The Reserve Training account supported the training of Coast Guard Reserve Forces so they are prepared to provide qualified personnel to augment active duty forces in the event of conflict, national emergency, or natural and manmade disasters. Reservists maintain their readiness through formal training, mobilization exercises, and duty alongside regular Coast Guard members during routine and emergency operations. Reservists will continue to serve as a cost-effective surge force for response to man-made and natural disasters. In 2019, the Department will request funding for Reserve Training in the Operations and Support account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	5	5	.....
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	9	9	.....
11.7 Military personnel	66	66	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	80	80	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	.....
12.2 Military personnel benefits	7	7	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	6	.....
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	.....
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	.....
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	5	.....
25.6 Medical care	3	3	.....
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2	2	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	111	111	.....

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	68	89	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment	331	327	.....

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for procurement, construction, and improvements, including aids to navigation, shore facilities (including facilities at Department of Defense installations used by the Coast Guard), vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$1,166,750,000; of which \$20,000,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which the following amounts shall be available until September 30, 2023: \$823,750,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve vessels, small boats, and related equipment; \$148,000,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve aircraft and related equipment or increase aviation

capability; \$60,000,000 for other acquisition programs and related equipment; and \$135,000,000 for shore facilities and aids to navigation, and related equipment, including facilities at Department of Defense installations used by the Coast Guard.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Vessels	1,115	894	842
0002 Aircraft	326	117	172
0003 Other Acquisition Programs	63	58	72
0004 Shore Facilities and Aids to Navigation	61	127	242
0005 Personnel and Related Support Costs	118	118	.....
0600 Total Direct Program	1,683	1,314	1,328
0799 Total direct obligations	1,683	1,314	1,328
0801 Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements (Reimbursable)	53	34	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,736	1,348	1,336
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,433	1,045	1,025
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0610]	-16	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	30	.....	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	10	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,457	1,045	1,025
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,350	1,341	1,147
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0610]	2	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-72	-67	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,280	1,274	1,147
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	32	54	28
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	21	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	53	54	28
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,333	1,328	1,175
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2,790	2,373	2,200
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-9	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,045	1,025	864
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,585	2,818	2,726
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,736	1,348	1,336
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	15	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,472	-1,440	-1,412
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-30	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-16	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,818	2,726	2,650
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-56	-77	-77
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-21	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-77	-77	-77
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,529	2,741	2,649
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,741	2,649	2,573

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,333	1,328	1,175
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	218	273	143
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,254	1,167	1,269
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,472	1,440	1,412
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-32	-20	-20
4033 Non-Federal sources	-10	-34	-8
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-42	-54	-28
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-21	.....	.....

4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	10	.....	.....
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-11	.....	.....
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,280	1,274	1,147
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,430	1,386	1,384
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,280	1,274	1,147
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,430	1,386	1,384

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account provides for the acquisition, procurement, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, information management resources, other equipment, shore facilities, and aids to navigation required to execute the Coast Guard's missions and achieve its performance goals. The Coast Guard will continue the recapitalization of boats, major cutters and patrol boats, aircraft, and command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance systems. Furthermore, the Coast Guard will continue fleet sustainment projects to enhance and extend the service life of selected existing aircraft and cutters. The Coast Guard will also invest in shore infrastructure as well as repair aging buildings, and other facilities. These vital recapitalization projects will provide the Coast Guard with capabilities necessary to perform its missions. In 2019, this account will be re-titled from "Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" to "Procurement, Construction, and Improvements."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	48	49	.....
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	.....
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	10	11	.....
11.7 Military personnel	29	30	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	88	91	.....
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	15	15	.....
12.2 Military personnel benefits	3	3	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	7	4
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	.....
23.2 Rental payments to others	3	3	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	143	123	134
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	8	8	62
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	213	143	110
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	4	1
25.6 Medical care	3	3	.....
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	71	71	5
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	3	3	.....
26.0 Supplies and materials	169	169	41
31.0 Equipment	903	621	825
32.0 Land and structures	48	48	146
99.0 Direct obligations	1,683	1,314	1,328
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	53	34	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,736	1,348	1,336

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	418	404	.....
1101 Direct military average strength employment	373	431	.....

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0614-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	14	14
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	14	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	14	14	14
1930 Total budgetary resources available	14	14	14

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14	14	14
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	14	.....	.....
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-14	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	14	.....	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

The Alteration of Bridges account funds the Federal Government's share of costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. Under the Truman-Hobbs Act of 1940 (33 U.S.C. 511-523), the Federal Government shares, with the bridge owner, the cost of altering railroad and publicly-owned highway bridges declared by the Coast Guard to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. In 2019, the Department will reflect funding appropriated for Alteration of Bridges in the Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for applied research, development, test, and evaluation; and for maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$19,109,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021, of which \$500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)): Provided, That there may be credited to and used for the purposes of this appropriation funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources, and foreign countries for expenses incurred for research, development, testing, and evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Applied R&D	19	37	19
0801 Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (Reimbursable)	3	8	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	45	25
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	6	24	22
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	7	24	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	36	36	19
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-1	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	3	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total)	39	43	26
1930 Total budgetary resources available	46	67	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	24	22	23

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	12	8	10
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	22	45	25
3020 Outlays (gross)	-25	-43	-35
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	10	.....
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-8	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4	1	3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	3	-7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	39	43	26
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	14	28	20
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	15	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	25	43	35
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-4	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	36	36	19
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	21	36	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	36	36	19
4190 Outlays, net (total)	21	36	28

The Research and Development account provides funds to develop techniques, methods, hardware, and systems that directly contribute to increasing the productivity and effectiveness of the Coast Guard's operating missions, as well as expertise and services that enhance pre-acquisition planning and analysis to reduce cost, schedule, and performance risks across multiple acquisition projects. In 2019, this account will be re-titled from "Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation" to "Research and Development."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7	7	8
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing	1	1	1
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9	9	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	8	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources		2	
25.5 Research and development contracts	1	6	1
25.6 Medical care	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	6	1
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations	19	37	19
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	3	8	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	22	45	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	65	68	68
1101 Direct military average strength employment	16	15	15

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, HOMELAND SECURITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0616-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 MERHCF	176	204	

0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2)	176	204	
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	176	204	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	176	204	
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	176	204	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-176	-204	
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	176	204	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	176	204	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	176	204	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	176	204	

The Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution account provided for the cost of medical benefits for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries paid from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (10 U.S.C. ch. 56). Beginning in 2006, permanent indefinite authority is provided for a discretionary appropriation of the annual accrual payment into this fund (P.L. 108-375). In 2019, the Department will request funding for the Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund Contribution in the Operations and Support account.

RETIRED PAY

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose; payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plans; payment for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, combat-related special compensation, as authorized by law; and payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, \$1,734,844,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retired Pay	1,630	1,814	1,735
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	86	123	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation		3	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	1,667	1,688	1,735
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,667	1,691	1,735
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,753	1,814	1,735
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	123		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	28	30	168
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,630	1,814	1,735
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,628	-1,676	-1,729
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	30	168	174
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	28	30	168
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	30	168	174
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		3	

4010	Outlays, gross:			
	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3		
	Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,667	1,688	1,735
	Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,524	1,520	1,561
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	104	153	168
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,628	1,673	1,729
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,667	1,691	1,735
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,628	1,676	1,729

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	1,667	1,691	1,735
Outlays	1,628	1,676	1,729
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			5
Outlays			4
Total:			
Budget Authority	1,667	1,691	1,740
Outlays	1,628	1,676	1,733

The Retired Pay account funds the retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Light-house Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431–46) and Survivor Benefits Plans (10 U.S.C. 1447–55); payments for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, and combat-related special compensation under the National Defense Authorization Act, as authorized by law; and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C., ch. 55).

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0602–0–1–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1,382	1,580	1,478
25.6 Medical care	248	234	257
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,630	1,814	1,735

RETIRED PAY

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0602–4–1–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Retired Pay			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0)			5
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation			5
1930 Total budgetary resources available			5
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			5
3020 Outlays (gross)			–4
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			5
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			4
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			5
4190 Outlays, net (total)			4

The Coast Guard will propose new statutory authority to pay new benefits, specifically Continuation Pay, from this account. Continuation Pay (37 U.S.C. 356) was established in the 2016 National Defense Authorization Act as part of modernizing the military retirement system.

U.S. COAST GUARD HOUSING SPECIAL FUND**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5710–0–2–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	7	18	20
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Sale of Real Property, U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund	11	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	18	20	22
5099 Balance, end of year	18	20	22

The Housing Fund, established in 2011, receives deposits of proceeds from the conveyance of property under the administrative control of the Coast Guard. The funds are available for the purposes of 14 U.S.C. ch. 18, with regard to the Procurement, Construction, and Improvements of military family housing and military unaccompanied housing.

ABANDONED SEAFARERS FUND**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5677–0–2–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		2	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Penalties, Abandoned Seafarers Fund	2	4	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	6	10
5099 Balance, end of year	2	6	10

SUPPLY FUND**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–4535–0–4–403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Supply Fund (Reimbursable)	57	163	125
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	57	163	125
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	33	38	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	62	125	125
1930 Total budgetary resources available	95	163	125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	38		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18	8	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	57	163	125
3020 Outlays (gross)	–67	–171	–125
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	18	8	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	8		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	62	125	125

SUPPLY FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-4535-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	54	125	125
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	46	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	67	171	125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-62	-125	-125
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	5	46	.....

The Supply Fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, technical material, and fuel for vessels over 180 feet in length. The fund is normally financed by reimbursements from the sale of goods.

YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Shipyard activities	111	228	150
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	70	78	.....
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	123	150	150
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-4	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	119	150	150
1930 Total budgetary resources available	189	228	150
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	78	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	20	25	.....
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	111	228	150
3020 Outlays (gross)	-106	-253	-150
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	.....	.....
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-11	-7	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-7	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	9	18	-7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	18	-7	-7
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	119	150	150
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	65	150	150
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	41	103	.....
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	106	253	150
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-123	-150	-150
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	4	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	-17	103	.....
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total)	-17	103	.....

The Yard Fund finances the industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, MD (14 U.S.C. 648). The Yard Fund finances all direct and indirect costs for its operations out of payments from Coast Guard and other agency appropriations that are placed in the fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	34	34	39
11.5 Other personnel compensation	9	9	11
11.7 Military personnel	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	44	44	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	13	13	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	10	5
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	3	1
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	6	18	9
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	2	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	41	135	66
31.0 Equipment	1	2	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	111	228	150

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	526	525	604
2101 Reimbursable military average strength employment	11	12	12

Trust Funds

AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	676	678	680
0198 Reconciliation adjustment	-2	.....	.....
0199 Balance, start of year	674	678	680
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Sport Fish Restoration, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund	559	562	565
1110 Customs Duties, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund	59	63	66
1140 Earnings on Investments, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund	13	11	11
1199 Total current law receipts	631	636	642
1999 Total receipts	631	636	642
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	1,305	1,314	1,322
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Sport Fish Restoration	-614	-632	-636
2101 Boat Safety	-8	.....	.....
2101 Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund	-5	.....	.....
2103 Sport Fish Restoration	-30	-30	-29
2103 Boat Safety	-8	-8	-7
2103 Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund	-5	-5	-5
2132 Sport Fish Restoration	30	29	.....
2132 Boat Safety	8	7	.....
2132 Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund	5	5	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-627	-634	-677
2999 Total appropriations	-627	-634	-677
5099 Balance, end of year	678	680	645

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,911	1,922	1,942
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,922	1,942	1,924

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century and the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users, provides for the

transfer of Highway Trust Fund revenue derived from the motor boat fuel tax and certain other taxes to the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. Appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for programs specified by law, including sport fish restoration and boating safety. Excise tax receipts for the trust fund include motorboat fuel tax receipts, plus receipts from excise taxes on sport fishing equipment, sonar and fish finders, small engine fuels, and import duties on fishing equipment and recreational vessels.

BOAT SAFETY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 State recreational boating safety programs	113	111	114
0002 Compliance and boating programs	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	121	119	122
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	8	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	12	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	8		
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	8	8	7
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-8151]	105	114	115
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-8	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	113	115	122
1930 Total budgetary resources available	125	119	122
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4		
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	103	109	111
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	121	119	122
3020 Outlays (gross)	-111	-117	-129
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	109	111	104
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	103	109	111
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	109	111	104
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	113	115	122
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	49	51	54
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	62	66	75
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	111	117	129
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	113	115	122
4190 Outlays, net (total)	111	117	129

The Boat Safety account provides grants for the development and implementation of a coordinated national recreational boating safety program. Boating safety statistics reflect the success in meeting the program's objectives. Pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 777c, as amended by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users (P.L. 109-59), the Boat Safety program receives 18.5 percent of the funds collected in the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Safety Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	115	113	116

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	121	119	122
------	---	-----	-----	-----

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	17	19	19

TRUST FUND SHARE OF EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8314-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Operating expenses	24	24	24
0002 Acquisition, construction and improvements	20	20	20
0003 Research, development, test and evaluation	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0)	45	45	45
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available	45	45	45
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	45	45	45
3020 Outlays (gross)	-45	-45	-45
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	45	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	45	45	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total)	45	45	45

The Trust Fund Share of Expenses account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for activities authorized in other accounts including: Operations and Support; Procurement, Construction, and Improvements; and Research and Development.

GENERAL GIFT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 General Gift Fund	3	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	3	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 General Gift Fund	-3	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Obligations by program activity	2	5	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	2	5	3
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	2	3	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5	6	4

GENERAL GIFT FUND—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3	1	1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	5	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-5	-3
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2	3	3
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	2	2	2
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	2	5	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	5	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1	1	1

The General Gift Fund, maintained from gifts, devises or bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with or benefit to the Coast Guard training program, as well as all other programs and activities permitted by law (10 U.S.C. 2601).

OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4,783	5,497	5,789
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	516	137	90
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF	274	242	90
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	44	53	53
1140 Earnings on Investments	44	61	56
1199 Total current law receipts	878	493	199
Proposed:			
1210 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	465
1999 Total receipts	878	493	664
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	5,661	5,990	6,453
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Oil Spill Research	-15	-15	-13
2101 Inland Oil Spill Programs	-18	-18	-16
2101 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety	-20	-20	-23
2101 Trust Fund Share of Expenses	-45	-45	-45
2101 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	-64	-101	-101
2101 Denali Commission Trust Fund	-2	-2	-2
2103 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	-7	-7	-7
2132 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	7	7	.....
2199 Total current law appropriations	-164	-201	-207
Proposed:			
2201 Denali Commission Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	2
2999 Total appropriations	-164	-201	-205
5099 Balance, end of year	5,497	5,789	6,248

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,950	5,672	6,027
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	5,672	6,027	6,009

The Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF) is used to finance oil pollution prevention and cleanup activities by various Federal agencies. In accordance with the provisions of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, the Fund may finance annually up to \$50 million of emergency resources and all valid claims from injured parties resulting from oil spills. For Coast Guard, this funds the Trust Fund Share of Expenses and Maritime Oil Spill Programs accounts. The OSLTF is funded by an excise tax on each barrel of oil produced domestically or imported. The Energy Improvement and Extension Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343) increased the tax rate to nine cents on each barrel of oil for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The tax expired December 31, 2017.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Balance, start of year	5,019	5,752	6,028
0999 Total balance, start of year	5,019	5,752	6,028
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Receipts:			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	516	137	.....
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF	274	242	90
1130 Inland Oil Spill Programs .....	.....	.....	10
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	44	53	53
1150 Earnings on Investments	44	61	56
1160 Inland Oil Spill Programs	10	20	20
1199 Income under present law	888	513	229
Proposed:			
1210 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	465
1250 Earnings on Investments .....	.....	.....	.....
1299 Income proposed .....	.....	.....	465
1999 Total cash income	888	513	694
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
2100 Oil Spill Research [010-22-8370-0]	-14	-16	-16
2100 Inland Oil Spill Programs [020-00-8221-0]	-27	-36	-47
2100 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety [021-50-8121-0]	-16	-24	-23
2100 Trust Fund Share of Expenses [024-60-8314-0]	-45	-45	-45
2100 Maritime Oil Spill Programs [024-60-8349-0]	-46	-110	-109
2100 Denali Commission Trust Fund [513-00-8056-0]	-8	-6	-7
2199 Outgo under current law	-156	-237	-247
Proposed:			
2200 Denali Commission Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	1
2299 Outgo under proposed legislation .....	.....	.....	1
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-156	-237	-246
Surplus or deficit:			
3110 Excluding interest	688	215	392
3120 Interest	44	61	56
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	732	276	448
3298 Rounding adjustment	1	.....	.....
3299 Total adjustments	1	.....	.....
3999 Total change in fund balance	733	276	448
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	80	1	2
4200 Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	5,672	6,027	6,009
4200 Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund .....	.....	.....	465
4999 Total balance, end of year	5,752	6,028	6,476

OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-2-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)
4190 Outlays, net (total)

Memorandum (non-add) entries:
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value 465

OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

The Budget proposes to reinstate the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund excise tax.

MARITIME OIL SPILL PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8349-0-7-304	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Emergency fund	32	54	57
0002 Payment of claims	13	50	50
0003 Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	46	105	108
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	125	151	147
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	133	151	147
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	64	101	101
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	7	7	7
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-7	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	64	101	108
1900 Budget authority (total)	64	101	108
1930 Total budgetary resources available	197	252	255
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	151	147	147
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	54	46	41
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	46	105	108
3020 Outlays (gross)	-46	-110	-109
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-8		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	46	41	40
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	54	46	41
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	46	41	40
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	64	101	108
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	31	69	70
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	15	41	39
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	46	110	109
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	64	101	108
4190 Outlays, net (total)	46	110	109

The Maritime Oil Spill Programs account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for costs associated with the cleanup of oil spills. These include emergency costs associated with oil spill cleanup, funding provided to the Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute, and the payment of claims to those who suffer harm from oil spills where the responsible party is not identifiable or is without resources. The claims activity in this account will continue to be funded under separate permanent appropriations and are being displayed in a consolidated format to enhance presentation.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for operations and support, including purchase of not to exceed 652 vehicles for police-type use for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of motorcycles made in the United States; hire of aircraft; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control, as may be necessary to perform protective functions; conduct of and participation in firearms matches; presentation of awards; conduct of behavioral research in support of protective intelligence and operations; payment in advance for commercial accommodations as may be necessary to perform protective functions; and payment, without regard to section 5702 of title 5, United States Code, of subsistence expenses of employees who are on protective missions, whether at or away from their duty stations; \$2,084,308,000; of which not to exceed \$19,125 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be to provide technical assistance and equipment to foreign law enforcement organizations in counterfeit investigations; of which \$6,000,000 shall be for a grant for activities related to investigations of missing and exploited children; of which \$6,782,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, shall be for minor procurements, construction, and improvements of the James J. Rowley Training Center; of which \$55,308,668 shall be for specialized protective countermeasures, \$10,754,374 to remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That \$18,000,000 for protective travel shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided further, That \$4,500,000 for National Special Security Events shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0005 National Special Security Events	1	1	
0008 Domestic field operations	8	19	12
0013 CAS - Mission Support	265	247	465
0014 CAS - Protective Operations	822	783	879
0015 CAS - Field Operations	732	783	638
0016 CAS - Basic and In-Service Training and Professional Development	58	59	102
0799 Total direct obligations	1,886	1,892	2,096
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable)	17	20	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,903	1,912	2,118
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	66	49	22
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	8		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	74	49	22
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,879	1,866	2,084
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-8		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,871	1,866	2,084
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	7	19	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	8		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	15	19	18
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,886	1,885	2,102
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,960	1,934	2,124
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-8		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	49	22	6
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	440	447	460
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,903	1,912	2,118
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	13		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,877	-1,899	-2,063

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-32		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	447	460	515
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-22	-23	-23
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	7		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-23	-23	-23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	418	424	437
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	424	437	492
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,886	1,885	2,102
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,595	1,481	1,648
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	279	405	404
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,874	1,886	2,052
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-15	-19	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-17	-19	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-8		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,871	1,866	2,084
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,857	1,867	2,034
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	3	13	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,871	1,866	2,084
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,860	1,880	2,045

The United States Secret Service has statutory authority to carry out two primary missions: protection of the Nation's leaders and investigation of financial and electronic crimes. The Secret Service protects and investigates threats against the President and Vice President, their families, visiting heads of state and government, and other individuals as directed by the President; protects the White House Complex, Vice President's Residence, foreign missions, and other buildings within Washington, D.C.; and manages the security at designated National Special Security Events. The Secret Service also investigates violations of laws relating to counterfeiting of obligations and securities of the United States; financial crimes that include, but are not limited to, access device fraud, financial institution fraud, identity theft, and computer fraud; and computer-based attacks on financial, banking, telecommunications, and other critical infrastructure. Within Secret Service, the Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	645	712	713
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	6	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation	230	220	212
11.9 Total personnel compensation	877	938	937
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	369	412	462
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	152	108	141
22.0 Transportation of things	9	7	13
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	95	104	104
23.2 Rental payments to others	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	37	37	33
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	228	166	202
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment			1

26.0 Supplies and materials	19	23	45
31.0 Equipment	61	67	140
32.0 Land and structures	3	4	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6	6	6
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	25	15	1
99.0 Direct obligations	1,886	1,892	2,096
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	17	20	22
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,903	1,912	2,118

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	6,460	6,772	7,600
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	25	22	28

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS, UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0405-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0304 Mandatory-DC Annuity	211	265	265
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.1)	211	265	265
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		54	54
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation	265	265	265
1930 Total budgetary resources available	265	319	319
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	54	54	54
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43		
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	211	265	265
3020 Outlays (gross)	-254	-265	-265
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	43		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	265	265	265
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		243	243
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	254	22	22
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	254	265	265
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	265	265	265
4190 Outlays, net (total)	254	265	265

This account provides the Secret Service funding for contributions to the District of Columbia's Police and Firefighters Retirement Plan (DC Annuity).

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$64,816,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Rowley Training Center	2	1	
0002 Information Integration and Technology Transformation	10	59	
0006 CAS - Protection Infrastructure	39	78	53

0007	CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology	49	17	9
0008	CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements	50	50	3
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	150	205	65

Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	13	43	1
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0702]	16		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	29	43	1
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	164	163	65
1930	Total budgetary resources available	193	206	66
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	43	1	1

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	78	170	215
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	150	205	65
3020	Outlays (gross)	-58	-160	-105
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	170	215	175
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	78	170	215
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	170	215	175

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	164	163	65
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	52	20
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	45	108	85
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	58	160	105
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	164	163	65
4190	Outlays, net (total)	58	160	105

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This account provides necessary funding and investments needed to support the Secret Service's protective and investigation missions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	57	124
26.0	Supplies and materials		3
31.0	Equipment	41	76
32.0	Land and structures	51	2
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	150	205

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for research and development, \$2,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0804-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Protection	2	2
0900	Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	2	2

Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	1

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	3	2
1930	Total budgetary resources available	3	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	1

Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2	2
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	2
3020	Outlays (gross)	-2	-2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	2	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	2	2
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	2	2

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	3	2
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	3	2
4190	Outlays, net (total)	2	2

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. (a) For fiscal year 2019, the overtime limitation prescribed in section 5(c)(1) of the Act of February 13, 1911 (19 U.S.C. 267(c)(1)) shall be \$45,000; and notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to compensate any employee of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for overtime, from whatever source, in an amount that exceeds such limitation, except in individual cases determined by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, to be necessary for national security purposes, to prevent excessive costs, or in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(b) None of the funds made available by this Act for the following accounts shall be available to compensate any employee for overtime in an annual amount in excess of \$45,000:

(1) "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes and in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(2) "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes.

SEC. 202. No U.S. Customs and Border Protection aircraft or other related equipment, with the exception of aircraft that are one of a kind and have been identified as excess to U.S. Customs and Border Protection requirements and aircraft that have been damaged beyond repair, shall be transferred to any other Federal agency, department, or office outside of the Department of Homeland Security during fiscal year 2019 without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

SEC. 203. As authorized by section 601(b) of the United States-Colombia Trade Promotion Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 112-42), fees collected from passengers arriving from Canada, Mexico, or an adjacent island pursuant to section 13031(a)(5) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(a)(5)) shall be available until expended.

SEC. 204. For an additional amount for "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Operations and Support", \$15,699,000, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected and credited to this appropriation in fiscal year 2019 from amounts authorized to be collected by section 286(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(i)), section 10412 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8311), and section 817 of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-125): Provided, That to the extent that amounts realized from such collections exceed \$15,699,000, those amounts in excess of \$15,699,000 shall be credited to this appropriation, to remain available until expended.

SEC. 205. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, the Secretary may reprogram and transfer funds within and into

"U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" as necessary to ensure the detention of aliens prioritized for removal.

SEC. 206. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue a delegation of law enforcement authority authorized under section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)) if the Department of Homeland Security Inspector General determines that the terms of the agreement governing the delegation of authority have been materially violated.

SEC. 207. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue any contract for the provision of detention services if the two most recent overall performance evaluations received by the contracted facility are less than "adequate" or the equivalent median score in any subsequent performance evaluation system.

SEC. 208. Members of the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate, including the leadership; the heads of Federal agencies and commissions, including the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, and Assistant Secretaries of the Department of Homeland Security; the United States Attorney General, Deputy Attorney General, Assistant Attorneys General, and the United States Attorneys; and senior members of the Executive Office of the President, including the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall not be exempt from Federal passenger and baggage screening.

SEC. 209. Any award by the Transportation Security Administration to deploy explosives detection systems shall be based on risk, the airport's current reliance on other screening solutions, lobby congestion resulting in increased security concerns, high injury rates, airport readiness, and increased cost effectiveness.

SEC. 210. Notwithstanding section 44923 of title 49, United States Code, for fiscal year 2018, any funds in the Aviation Security Capital Fund established by section 44923(h) of title 49, United States Code, may be used for the procurement and installation of explosives detection systems or for the issuance of other transaction agreements for the purpose of funding projects described in section 44923(a) of such title.

SEC. 211. None of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operations and Support" shall be for expenses incurred for recreational vessels under section 12114 of title 46, United States Code, except to the extent fees are collected from owners of yachts and credited to the appropriation made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operations and Support": Provided, That to the extent such fees are insufficient to pay expenses of recreational vessel documentation under such section 12114, and there is a backlog of recreational vessel applications, then personnel performing non-recreational vessel documentation functions under subchapter II of chapter 121 of title 46, United States Code, may perform documentation under section 12114.

SEC. 212. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, after June 30, up to \$10,000,000 may be reprogrammed to or from the Military Pay and Allowances funding category within "Coast Guard—Operations and Support" in accordance with subsection (a) of section 503.

SEC. 213. Notwithstanding the first proviso under the heading "Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" in title II of division F of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114–113), amounts available under such heading for the production of the ninth National Security Cutter may be used for any costs incurred by and on behalf of the National Security Cutter program and shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

SEC. 214. The United States Secret Service is authorized to obligate funds in anticipation of reimbursements from Federal agencies and entities, as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, for personnel receiving training sponsored by the James J. Rowley Training Center, except that total obligations at the end of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available under the heading "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support" at the end of the fiscal year.

SEC. 215. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be made available for the protection of the head of a Federal agency other than the Secretary of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Director of the Secret Service may enter into agreements to provide such protection on a fully reimbursable basis.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be obligated for the purpose of opening a new permanent domestic or overseas office or location unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such obligation.

SEC. 217. For purposes of section 503(a)(3) of this Act, \$15,000,000 may be reprogrammed between the Protective Operations and Field Operations funding categories within "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support".

SEC. 218. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or in the case of rape or incest: Provided, That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.

SEC. 219. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 220. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Assistant Secretary of Homeland Security for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement to provide escort services necessary for a female detainee to receive such service outside the detention facility: Provided, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 219 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.

SEC. 221. Funding made available in this Act for "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support" is available for travel of United States Secret Service employees on protective missions without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act if the Director of the United States Secret Service or a designee notifies the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 10 or more days in advance, or as early as practicable, prior to such expenditures.

NATIONAL PROTECTION AND PROGRAMS DIRECTORATE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), including minor procurements, construction, and improvements, \$1,470,340,000, of which \$8,912,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0566–0–1–999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0002	CAS - Mission Support	74	69	78
0003	CAS - Cybersecurity	650	665	712
0004	CAS - Infrastructure Protection	184	185	206
0005	CAS - Emergency Communications	102	101	116
0006	CAS - Integrated Operations	104	109	128
0007	CAS - Office of Biometric Identity Management	227	234	230
0799	Total direct obligations	1,341	1,363	1,470
0801	Reimbursable program activity	18		
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,359	1,363	1,470
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	21	23
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	1,372	1,363	1,470
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	4		
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	14	2	
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	18	2	
1900	Budget authority (total)	1,390	1,365	1,470
1930	Total budgetary resources available	1,391	1,386	1,493
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	–11		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21	23	23
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	33	759	366
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,359	1,363	1,470
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020	Outlays (gross)	–633	–1,756	–1,447

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	759	366	389
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-14	-22	-24
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14	-2	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	6		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-22	-24	-24
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	19	737	342
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	737	342	365

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	1,390	1,365	1,470
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	611	1,035	1,117
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	22	721	330
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	633	1,756	1,447
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-10	-2	
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-14	-2	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	6	2	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-8		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,372	1,363	1,470
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	623	1,754	1,447
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,372	1,363	1,470
4190	Outlays, net (total)	623	1,754	1,447

The National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) leads efforts to protect the Nation's critical infrastructure against cyber and physical threats, including terrorist attacks, cyber incidents, natural disasters, and other catastrophic incidents. Secure and resilient infrastructure safeguards national security, promotes economic vitality, and advances public health and safety. The Operations and Support Account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	207	241	252
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6	5	6
11.5	Other personnel compensation	7	8	5
11.9	Total personnel compensation	220	254	263
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	80	80	84
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9	8	14
22.0	Transportation of things	1		4
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	23	38	13
23.2	Rental payments to others	2	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	2	12
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	601	604	462
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	24	14	36
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	198	207	311
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	3	7
25.5	Research and development contracts	1		1
25.6	Medical care			1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	97	95	220
26.0	Supplies and materials			6
31.0	Equipment	61	42	15
32.0	Land and structures	3		5
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	17	14	14
99.0	Direct obligations	1,341	1,363	1,470
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	18		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,359	1,363	1,470

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,830	1,874	2,100

INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION AND INFORMATION SECURITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001	Infrastructure Protection and Information Security (Direct)	186	.....
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	165	.....
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	21	.....
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	186	.....
1930	Total budgetary resources available	186	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,288	480 24
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	186	.....
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	4	.....
3020	Outlays (gross)	-929	-456
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-21	.....
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-48	.....
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	480	24 24
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-3	-2 -2
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1	.....
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-2	-2 -2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,285	478 22
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	478	22 22

Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	929	456	
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-1		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2		
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	2		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	2		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	927	456	
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)	927	456	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0565–0–1–054		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	1	.....	.....
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	116	.....	.....
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	30	.....	.....
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	.....	.....
31.0	Equipment	38	.....	.....
99.0	Direct obligations	186	.....	.....
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	186	.....	.....

FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE

The revenues and collections of security fees credited to this account shall be available until expended for necessary expenses related to the protection of federally owned and leased buildings and for the operations of the Federal Protective Service.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE—Continued
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Federal Protective Service (Reimbursable)	1,418		
0802 CAS - FPS Operations		369	359
0803 CAS - Countermeasures		1,082	1,168
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,418	1,451	1,527
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	163	128	148
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	44	20	20
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	207	148	168
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1,334	1,451	1,527
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	5		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	1,339	1,451	1,527
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,546	1,599	1,695
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	128	148	168
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	429	420	404
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,418	1,451	1,527
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,383	-1,447	-1,587
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-44	-20	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	420	404	324
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-179	-184	-184
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-184	-184	-184
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	250	236	220
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	236	220	140
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,339	1,451	1,527
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,104	1,161	1,222
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	279	286	365
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,383	1,447	1,587
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1,333	-1,448	-1,524
4033 Non-Federal sources	-1	-3	-3
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1,334	-1,451	-1,527
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-5		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	49	-4	60
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	49	-4	60

The Federal Protective Service (FPS) protects Federal facilities and those who occupy them by conducting law enforcement and protective security services, and leveraging access to the intelligence and information resources of Federal, State, local, tribal, territorial, and private sector partners. FPS conducts Facility Security Assessments and recommends appropriate countermeasures, ensures stakeholder threat awareness training, and oversees a large contract for a Protective Security Officer workforce. These services provide a comprehensive risk-based approach to facility protection that allows FPS to prioritize its operations to prevent, detect, assess, respond to, and disrupt criminal and other incidents that endanger the Federal community.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	129	131	131

11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	2	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	24	25	24
11.9 Total personnel compensation	156	158	158
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	50	48	50
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	10	13	9
22.0 Transportation of things	12	13	11
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	28	30	26
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	8	10	22
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	30	28	19
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,034	1,070	1,177
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	7	9	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	64	55	32
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons	2	4	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	5	3
31.0 Equipment	12	7	4
32.0 Land and structures			4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,418	1,451	1,527

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,439	1,507	1,507

OFFICE OF BIOMETRIC IDENTITY MANAGEMENT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 System development and deployment	39		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	133	119	119
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	25		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	158	119	119
1930 Total budgetary resources available	158	119	119
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	119	119	119
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	225	130	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	39		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-105	-123	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-25		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	130	7	7
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-4	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	3		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	221	129	6
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	129	6	6
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	105	123	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-3		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	3		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	102	123	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	102	123	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0521–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	12		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	17		
25.5 Research and development contracts	1		
31.0 Equipment	9		
99.0 Direct obligations	39		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	39		

BIODEFENSE COUNTERMEASURES**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0714–0–1–551	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	43	12	
3020 Outlays (gross)	–31	–12	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	43	12	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	12		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	31	12	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	31	12	

The 2004 Homeland Security Appropriations Act established appropriations for Biodefense Countermeasures through 2013. This program, which the Departments of Homeland Security and Health and Human Services jointly manage, was designed to support the Government's efforts to secure medical countermeasures to strengthen the Nation's preparedness against bioterror attacks by pre-purchasing critically needed vaccines and other countermeasures for biodefense.

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$302,964,000, which shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0412–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity	156	297	236
0002 CAS - Emergency Communications	35	87	42
0003 CAS - Biometric Identity Management	31	53	20
0005 CAS - Infrastructure Protection			5
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	222	437	303
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		218	218
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	440	437	303
1930 Total budgetary resources available	440	655	521
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	218	218	218

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	196	197	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	222	437	303
3020 Outlays (gross)	–26	–436	–326
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	196	197	174
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	196	197	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	196	197	174

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	440	437	303
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	218	152
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		218	174
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	26	436	326
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	440	437	303
4190 Outlays, net (total)	26	436	326

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This funding supports investments needed to enhance the security and resilience of infrastructure against terrorist attacks, cyber events, and natural disasters. Secure and resilient infrastructure is essential for national security, economic vitality, and public health and safety. This includes activities to understand and manage risk from natural disaster.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0412–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	4	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	64	8	123
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	120	383	65
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	3		90
31.0 Equipment	30	42	20
32.0 Land and structures	1		1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	222	437	303

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate for research and development, as authorized by the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) \$47,847,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0805–0–1–054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity	2	2	41
0002 CAS - Infrastructure Protection	4	4	3
0003 CAS - Integrated Operations R&D			4
0900 Total new obligations	6	6	48
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	6	6	48
1930 Total budgetary resources available	6	6	48
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		5	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	48
3020 Outlays (gross)	–1	–9	–31
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	2	19

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070–0805–0–1–054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		5	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	2	19
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	6	6	48
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	4	29
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		5	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1	9	31
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	6	6	48
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	9	31

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities. These resources fund capability development in support of the National Protection and Programs Directorate's cybersecurity, infrastructure protection, and analytics initiatives.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0805–0–1–054	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	2	2	41
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources			4
25.5 Research and development contracts	4	4	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6	6	48

OFFICE OF HEALTH AFFAIRS

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0117–0–1–453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Biodefense activities	1		
0002 CAS - Mission Support	26	25	
0003 CAS - Chemical and Biological Readiness	81	82	
0004 CAS - Health and Medical Readiness	4	5	
0005 CAS - Integrated Operations	10	14	
0799 Total direct obligations	122	126	
0801 Reimbursable program (Sched. O-2118)	45	73	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	167	199	
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1	4	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2	4	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	124	122	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	31	73	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	14		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	45	73	
1900 Budget authority (total)	169	195	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	171	199	

1941	Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	4	

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	130	124	74
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	167	199	
3020 Outlays (gross)	–169	–249	–58
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	124	74	16
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–15	–18	–18
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–14		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	11		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–18	–18	–18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	115	106	56
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	106	56	–2

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	169	195	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	81	133	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	88	116	58
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	169	249	58
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–41	–73	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–14		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	10		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	124	122	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	128	176	58
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	124	122	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	128	176	58

In December 2017, the Department established the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction (CWMD) Office, and core functions performed under the former Office of Health Affairs (OHA) were transferred to CWMD. For FY 2019, funding associated with the Workforce Health and Safety program activities supporting DHS personnel is requested in the Management Directorate's Operations and Support account for the Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer. All other funding associated with the OHA O&S account is requested in CWMD.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0117–0–1–453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	13	
11.8 Special personal services payments	4	4	
11.9 Total personnel compensation	15	17	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	4	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	4	4	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	47	37	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	2	2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	23	23	
26.0 Supplies and materials	17	17	
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	22	
99.0 Direct obligations	122	126	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	45	73	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	167	199	

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0117–0–1–453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	86	96	

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**Federal Funds****FEDERAL ASSISTANCE**

For activities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$2,122,733,000, which shall be allocated as follows:

(1) \$349,362,000 for the State Homeland Security Grant Program under section 2004 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 605): Provided, That notwithstanding subsection (c)(4) of such section 2004, for fiscal year 2019, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall make available to local and tribal governments amounts provided to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico under this paragraph in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of such section 2004;

(2) \$448,844,000 for the Urban Area Security Initiative under section 2003 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 604);

(3) \$36,358,000 for Public Transportation Security Assistance and Railroad Security Assistance under sections 1406 and 1513 of the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (6 U.S.C. 1135 and 1163): Provided, That such public transportation security assistance shall be provided directly to public transportation agencies;

(4) \$36,358,000 for Port Security Grants in accordance with 46 U.S.C. 70107;

(5) \$688,688,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$344,344,000 shall be for Assistance to Firefighter Grants and \$344,344,000 shall be for Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response Grants under sections 33 and 34 respectively of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2229 and 2229a);

(6) \$279,335,000 for emergency management performance grants under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), 6 U.S.C. 762, and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.);

(7) \$39,016,000, to remain available until expended, for the National Predisaster Mitigation Fund under section 203 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133);

(8) \$100,000,000 for necessary expenses for Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis, in addition to and to supplement any other sums appropriated under the National Flood Insurance Fund, and such additional sums as may be provided by States or other political subdivisions for cost-shared mapping activities under 42 U.S.C. 4101(f)(2), to remain available until expended; and

(9) \$144,772,000 to sustain current operations for training, exercises, technical assistance, and for necessary expenses as authorized by the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109–295; 120 Stat. 1394), and title VI of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0413–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Grants	1,913	2,736	2,015
0002 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises (incl USFA)	273	272	145
0799 Total direct obligations	2,186	3,008	2,160
0801 Reimbursable program activity	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,187	3,008	2,160
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		836	831
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Grants	2,750	2,731	1,978
1100 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises	274	272	145
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	3,024	3,003	2,123
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,024	3,003	2,123
1930 Total budgetary resources available	3,024	3,839	2,954
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	836	831	794

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	2,055	3,339	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2,187	3,008	2,160
3020 Outlays (gross)	–122	–1,724	–1,885
3030 Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts [069–0700]	–10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,055	3,339	3,614
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	2,055	3,339	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,055	3,339	3,614

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,024	3,003	2,123
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	122	131	164
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		1,593	1,721
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	122	1,724	1,885
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,024	3,003	2,123
4190 Outlays, net (total)	122	1,724	1,885

Federal Assistance provides monetary and non-monetary support to non-Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) entities. Support may be provided in the form of grants or grant agreements, cooperative agreements, non-cash contributions, and other Federal support, but does not include amounts received as reimbursement for services rendered to individuals. Through a variety of programs, FEMA provides for grants, training, exercises, and other support to assist Federal agencies, States, Territories, and tribal and local jurisdictions to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from terrorism and natural disasters.

Grants: FEMA provides State and local preparedness grants that focus on building and sustaining the 32 core capabilities associated with the five mission areas described in the National Preparedness Goal. These grants include: 1) the State Homeland Security Grant Program, which supports the implementation of State homeland security strategies to address identified planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from acts of terrorism and other catastrophic events; 2) the Urban Area Security Initiative, which addresses the unique risk-driven and capabilities-based planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs of high-threat, high-density urban areas based on capability targets identified during the Threat Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment process; 3) the Transit Security Grant Program for public transportation security assistance and railroad security assistance, which supports owners and operators of transit systems, including intra-city bus, commuter bus, ferries, and all forms of passenger rail, to protect critical surface transportation infrastructure and the traveling public from acts of terrorism and to increase the resilience of transit infrastructure; 4) the Port Security Grant Program, which improves port-wide maritime security risk management, enhances maritime domain awareness, supports maritime security training and exercises, and maintains and/or reestablishes maritime security mitigation protocols that support port recovery and resiliency capabilities; 5) Firefighter Assistance Grants, including the Assistance to Firefighter Grant and the Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response grants, which provide direct assistance to local fire departments for investments to improve their ability to safeguard the lives of firefighting personnel and members of the public in the event of a terrorist attack or other major incident; 6) Emergency Management Performance Grants, which provides funding on a formula basis to all 56 States and Territories to achieve target levels of capability in catastrophic planning and emergency management; 7) the National Pre-Disaster Mitigation program, which, through technical assistance and grants to State, Territory, local, and tribal governments, supports the development of hazard mitigation planning and/or project applications that implement physical measures to avoid and/or reduce damage associated with natural disasters; and, 8) the Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis program, which drives national actions to reduce flood risk by addressing flood hazard data update needs, supporting local government hazard mitigation planning, and providing the flood risk data needed to manage the NFIP's financial exposure.

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

Education, Training, and Exercises Programs: FEMA provides specialized training to emergency responders and supports development, execution, and evaluation of exercises to test the Nation's preparedness for all hazards. These programs include: 1) the National Exercise Program, which designs, coordinates, conducts, and evaluates exercises that rigorously test the Nation's ability to perform missions and functions that prevent, protect against, respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; 2) the Center for Domestic Preparedness, which provides specialized all-hazards preparedness training to State, local, and tribal emergency responders on skills tied to national priorities, in particular those related to Weapons of Mass Destruction; 3) the Emergency Management Institute, which provides training to Federal, State, local, tribal, volunteer, public, and private sector officials to strengthen emergency management core competencies, knowledge, and skills, thus improving the nation's capability to prepare for, protect against, respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; and 4) the U.S. Fire Administration, which promotes fire awareness, safety, and risk reduction across communities and prepares the Nation's first responders through ongoing training in evaluating and minimizing community risk, improving protection of critical infrastructure, and preparing to respond to all-hazard emergencies.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	36	40	33
11.9 Total personnel compensation	36	40	33
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	12	13	11
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	7	7	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4	5	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	18	18	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	199	188	96
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	9	7	8
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	4	4	5
31.0 Equipment	1,893	2,714	1,979
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			
99.0 Direct obligations	2,185	3,008	2,160
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	2,187	3,008	2,160

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	389	415	370

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for operations and support, \$1,036,282,000, including activities authorized by the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Cerro Grande Fire Assistance Act of 2000 (division C, title I, 114 Stat. 583), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), sections 107 and 303 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 404, 405), the National Dam Safety Program Act (33 U.S.C. 467 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-53), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), and the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-295; 120 Stat. 1394): Provided, That not to exceed \$2,250 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Mission Support	468	470	486
0002 CAS - Regional Operations	157	156	158
0003 CAS - Mitigation	29	28	36
0004 CAS - Preparedness and Protection	174	146	133
0005 CAS - Response and Recovery	246	242	223
0799 Total direct obligations	1,074	1,042	1,036
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable)	49	47	47
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,123	1,089	1,083
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	37	1	14
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	41	1	14
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	1,049	1,042	1,036
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	1,048	1,042	1,036
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	1	60	60
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	34		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	35	60	60
1900 Budget authority (total)	1,083	1,102	1,096
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,124	1,103	1,110
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1	14	27
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	508	528	440
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,123	1,089	1,083
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	10		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1,077	-1,177	-1,112
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-35		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	528	440	411
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-33	-49	-49
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-34		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-49	-49	-49
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	475	479	391
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	479	391	362
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	1,083	1,102	1,096
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	726	732	736
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	351	445	376
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	1,077	1,177	1,112
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-19	-60	-60
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-19	-60	-60
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-34		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	18		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	-16		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1,048	1,042	1,036
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	1,058	1,117	1,052
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1,048	1,042	1,036
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,058	1,117	1,052

Operations and Support funds the Federal Emergency Management Agency's core mission development and maintenance of an integrated, nationwide capability to prepare for, mitigate against, respond to, and re-

cover from the consequences of terrorist attacks and other major disasters and emergencies, in partnership with other Federal agencies, State and local governments, volunteer organizations and the private sector. Activities supported by this account incorporate the essential command and control functions, mitigate long-term risks, ensure the continuity and restoration of essential services and functions and provide leadership to build, sustain and improve the coordination and delivery of support to citizens and State, local, tribal and territorial governments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	386	388	403
11.5 Other personnel compensation	8	8	8
11.9 Total personnel compensation	394	396	411
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	127	132	133
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	13	15	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	69	66	61
23.2 Rental payments to others	2		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	29	25	23
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	69	37	43
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	207	268	253
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	5	12	11
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	34	3	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	8	7	4
26.0 Supplies and materials	9	6	5
31.0 Equipment	39	21	19
32.0 Land and structures	14	19	16
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	54	35	38
99.0 Direct obligations	1,074	1,042	1,036
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	49	47	47
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	1,123	1,089	1,083

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3,634	3,659	3,696

STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Assistance to Firefighter Grants	690		
0003 State and Local Program Grants	7		
0004 Education, Training, and Exercises	2		
0009 Counter Violent Extremism	47		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	746		
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	759	3	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	760	4	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-11	-4	
1900 Budget authority (total)	-11	-4	
1930 Total budgetary resources available	749		1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3		1
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	4,576	3,138	1,658
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	746		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	20		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2,120	-1,479	-1,046
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1

3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-83		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,138	1,658	611
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Obligated balance transferred to other accts	-2	-1	-1
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	4,574	3,137	1,657
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3,137	1,657	610

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	-11	-4	
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	2,120	1,479	1,046
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	1		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	-11	-4	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	2,119	1,479	1,046
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-11	-4	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2,119	1,479	1,046

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	743		
99.0 Direct obligations	745		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	746		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	3		

RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 Radiological Emergency Preparedness	39	39	38
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	11	11	8
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	4	2	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	15	13	10
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	34	35	34
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	35	34	34
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-34	-35	-34
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	35	34	34
1930 Total budgetary resources available	50	47	44
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	11	8	6

RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	21	15	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	39	39	38
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	1		
3020 Outlays (gross)	-40	-35	-34
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-4	-2	-2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	17	19
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-1	-1	-1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	20	14	16
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	14	16	18
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	35	34	34
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	27	20	20
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	13	15	14
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	40	35	34
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-2	-2	-2
4033 Non-Federal sources	-32	-33	-32
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-34	-35	-34
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	1	-1	
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	6		
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1	-1	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	6		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	35	34	35
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	34	35	35
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2
5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	2	2	2

The Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program assists State, local and tribal governments in the development of off-site radiological emergency preparedness plans within the emergency planning zones of Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed commercial nuclear power facilities. The fund is financed from fees assessed and collected from the NRC licensees to cover the costs for radiological emergency planning, preparedness, and response activities in the following year, as authorized in the Administrative Provisions, Sec. 309.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	15	17	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	13	12	10
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	1		
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	38	38	37
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1	1	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	39	39	38

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0715-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	148	159	165

UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0564-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	22	3	
3020 Outlays (gross)	-17	-3	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	3		
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	22	3	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	3		
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	3	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	17	3	

DISASTER RELIEF FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), \$7,234,000,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$24,000,000 shall be transferred to the Department of Homeland Security Office of Inspector General for audits and investigations related to disasters: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$6,652,000,000 shall be for major disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.): Provided further, That the amount in the preceding proviso is designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0003 Base/Non Major Disasters	591	661	582
0004 Disaster Relief	12,576	24,389	6,652
0005 Disaster Relief Anticipated Additional Obligations		4,545	
0006 Obligations withheld pending passage of supplemental appropriation		-4,545	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13,167	25,050	7,234
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,820	3,365	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0540]	-50		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0410]	-15		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0401]	-16		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	806	1,200	600
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	2,557	4,565	600
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	14,729	25,999	7,234
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0540]	-31		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0703]		-4,715	
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0200]		-10	-24
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0703]	57		

1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-789	-789	-300
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total):	13,966	20,485	6,910
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	9		
1900	Budget authority (total)	13,975	20,485	6,910
1930	Total budgetary resources available	16,532	25,050	7,510
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	3,365		276
Change in obligated balance:				
	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	18,290	21,909	24,240
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	13,167	25,050	7,234
3020	Outlays (gross)	-8,742	-21,519	-11,783
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-806	-1,200	-600
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	21,909	24,240	19,091
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	18,290	21,909	24,240
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	21,909	24,240	19,091
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	13,975	20,485	6,910
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	5,368	14,684	1,197
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	3,374	6,835	10,586
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	8,742	21,519	11,783
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources:	-2		
4033	Non-Federal sources	-19		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-21		
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	12		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	12		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	13,966	20,485	6,910
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	8,721	21,519	11,783
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	13,966	20,485	6,910
4190	Outlays, net (total)	8,721	21,519	11,783

Through the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF), the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provides a significant portion of the total Federal response to Presidentially-declared major disasters and emergencies. Primary assistance programs include Federal assistance to individuals and households, public assistance, and hazard mitigation assistance which includes the repair and reconstruction of State, tribal, territorial, local, and nonprofit infrastructure. Beginning in 2012, section 251(b) (2) (D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended (BBEDCA) includes a discretionary spending cap adjustment for disaster relief, facilitating a shift from a reliance on supplemental appropriations. The BBEDCA requires funds designated as disaster relief pursuant to the cap adjustment be used for declared major disasters as defined under section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act. However, due to relatively modest annual disaster appropriations since 2011 coupled with high-cost disasters such as Hurricane Katrina aging out of the cap adjustment formula, the annual disaster relief cap adjustment will soon be insufficient to cover the projected costs of future major disasters. The Administration's proposal to address this decline is discussed in the Budget Process chapter of the *Analytical Perspectives* volume.

The DRF funds requested as an adjustment to the discretionary spending caps consist of four principal components: (1) catastrophic obligations; (2) non-catastrophic obligations; (3) recoveries; and (4) a reserve. Funds required for the catastrophic category, defined as events greater than \$500 million, are based on FEMA spend plans for all past declared catastrophic events and do not include funds for new catastrophic events that may occur in 2019. It is assumed that any new catastrophic event in 2019 will be funded through a future supplemental funding request, as provided for in BBEDCA. The non-catastrophic amount is based on an approach that uses the 10-year average for non-catastrophic events to provide a more realistic

projection of non-catastrophic needs in 2019. The recoveries figure represents the estimated amount that FEMA will de-obligate from prior projects.

The DRF base non-cap adjustment request supports the 10-year average for the costs associated with emergency declarations, pre-disaster surge activities, and fire management assistance grants. The base also includes funds requested for projected yearly disaster readiness and support costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	338	210	259
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	181	76	93
11.5	Other personnel compensation	72	46	56
11.9	Total personnel compensation	591	332	408
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	153	92	113
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	5	4	4
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	276	491	140
22.0	Transportation of things	291	45	15
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	21	24	20
23.2	Rental payments to others	35	38	12
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	44	65	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	3	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	64	73	58
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	1,631	1,139	419
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	2,948	281	89
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	81	60	24
25.5	Research and development contracts	2		
25.6	Medical care	1		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	18	5	4
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons	50		
26.0	Supplies and materials	569	67	34
31.0	Equipment	462	606	169
32.0	Land and structures	1	15	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,922	21,710	5,672
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1		
99.0	Direct obligations	13,167	25,050	7,234
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	13,167	25,050	7,234

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	7,274	5,183	5,743

FLOOD HAZARD MAPPING AND RISK ANALYSIS PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis	26	12	1
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	29	13	1
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	10		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	39	13	1
1930	Total budgetary resources available	39	13	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	13	1	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	297	165	16
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	26	12	1
3020	Outlays (gross)	-148	-161	-16
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-10		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	165	16	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	297	165	16
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	165	16	1

FLOOD HAZARD MAPPING AND RISK ANALYSIS PROGRAM—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	148	161	16
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)	148	161	16
Object Classification (in millions of dollars)			
Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	21	10	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5	2	
99.0 Direct obligations	26	12	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	26	12	1

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

For activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-141, 126 Stat. 916), and the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-89; 128 Stat. 1020), \$201,691,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, which shall be derived from offsetting amounts collected under section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)); of which \$13,784,000 shall be available for mission support; and of which \$187,907,000 shall be available for flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided, That any additional fees collected pursuant to section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)) shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account, to be available for mission support and flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2019, no funds shall be available from the National Flood Insurance Fund under section 1310 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4017) in excess of:

- (1) \$176,304,000 for operating expenses and salaries and expenses associated with flood insurance operations;
- (2) \$1,123,000,000 for commissions and taxes of agents;
- (3) such sums as are necessary for interest on Treasury borrowings; and
- (4) \$175,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, for flood mitigation actions and for flood mitigation assistance under section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4104c), notwithstanding sections 1366(e) and 1310(a)(7) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4104c(e), 4017):

Provided further, That the amounts collected under section 102 of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4012a) and section 1366(e) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 shall be deposited in the National Flood Insurance Fund to supplement other amounts specified as available for section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, notwithstanding section 102(f)(8), section 1366(e), and paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 1367(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4012a(f)(8), 4104c(e), 4104d(b)(1)-(3)): Provided further, That total administrative costs shall not exceed 4 percent of the total appropriation: Provided further, That up to \$5,000,000 is available to carry out section 24 of the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 4033).

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 NFIP Mandatory	5,073	15,520	4,442
0802 Mission Support (Discretionary)	18	11	11
0803 Floodplain Management and Flood Mapping (Discretionary)	156	306	191
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,247	15,837	4,644

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	136	5,597	541
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	81	118	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	66		
1023 Unobligated balances applied to repay debt		-16,000	
1036 Adjustment for Debt Forgiveness		16,000	
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	202	5,597	541
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	7,425	6,100	
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	209	201	202
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)		-2	
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	209	199	202
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Offsetting collections	3,013	4,481	3,902
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable)	98	103	
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-103	-102	
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	3,008	4,482	3,902
1900 Budget authority (total)	10,642	10,781	4,104
1930 Total budgetary resources available	10,844	16,378	4,645
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	5,597	541	1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	695	1,089	66
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	5,247	15,837	4,644
3020 Outlays (gross)	-4,787	-16,860	-4,221
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-66		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,089	66	489
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	695	1,089	66
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,089	66	489

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	209	199	202
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	124	119	121
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	114	141	174
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	238	260	295
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources	-209	-201	-202
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	10,433	10,582	3,902
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	4,397	10,319	3,668
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	152	6,281	258
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	4,549	16,600	3,926
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources	-3,013	-4,481	-3,902
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	7,420	6,099	
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1,565	12,178	117
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections	98	103	104
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	103	104	104

The Federal Government provides flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), which is administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Flood insurance is available to homeowners and businesses in communities that have adopted and enforce appropriate floodplain management measures. Coverage is limited to buildings and their contents. At the end of 2017, the program had an estimated 4.9 million policies in more than 22,200 communities with approximately \$1.25 trillion of insurance in force.

The program uses a multi-pronged strategy for reducing future flood damage. The NFIP offers flood mitigation assistance grants to assist flood victims to rebuild to current building codes, including higher base flood elevations, thereby reducing future flood damage. In addition, flood mitigation assistance grants targeted toward repetitive and severe repetitive loss

properties not only help owners of high-risk property, but also reduce the disproportionate drain on the National Flood Insurance Fund these properties cause, through acquisition, relocation, or elevation. FEMA works to ensure that the flood mitigation grant program is closely integrated with other FEMA mitigation grant programs, resulting in better coordination and communication with State and local governments. Further, through the Community Rating System, FEMA adjusts premium rates to encourage community and State mitigation activities beyond those required by the NFIP. A 2014 study shows these efforts, in addition to the minimum NFIP requirements for floodplain management, can save over \$1.9 billion annually in avoided flood claims.

In FY 2019, FEMA proposes to put the NFIP on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with living in a floodplain through premium increases for policyholders paying premiums that are less than full risk.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	42	48	49
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	2	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	45	52	53
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	14	19	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	6	9	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	3	3	4
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	6	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	11	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1,237	1,474	1,416
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	207	375	168
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	3,327	13,508	2,539
43.0 Interest and dividends	394	389	430
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5,247	15,837	4,644
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	5,247	15,837	4,644

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	421	494	508

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

The purpose of this 2019 Budget proposal is to highlight the need to provide affordability assistance to certain homeowners as FEMA puts the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a targeted means-tested affordability program to offer premium assistance based on income or ability to pay, rather than location or date of construction. While this proposal makes flood insurance rate increases more affordable for those policyholders who qualify for this program, it will result in higher interest payments to the Treasury to service the NFIP's debt. This component of the legislative proposal illustrates these higher interest payments.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0801 NFIP Mandatory			3

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected			3
1900 Budget authority (total)			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available			3

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			3
3020 Outlays (gross)			-3

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			3
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources			-3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

The purpose of this 2019 Budget proposal is to highlight the need to provide affordability assistance to certain homeowners as FEMA puts the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a targeted means-tested affordability program to offer premium assistance based on income or ability to pay, rather than location or date of construction. In its current structure, the NFIP makes rates "reasonable" by offering discounts and cross-subsidies primarily based on a building's age, map changes at a building's location, or by considering mitigation activities undertaken by the property owner or community. This legislative proposal would end this practice and establish a targeted affordability program for NFIP policyholders. Such a program would shield low income policyholders who currently receive discounts or subsidies from substantive rate increases, while ensuring those able to pay, despite the age or location of their property, do so. Low income policyholders would still be subject to standard annual adjustments to all rates, accounting for inflation and actuarial practices, however.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
11.1 Reimbursable obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent			1
11.9 Total personnel compensation			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources			2
99.0 Reimbursable obligations			3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts			3

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment			5

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	880	905	925
1140 Earnings on Investments, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	133	5	22
1199 Total current law receipts	1,013	910	947

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 070–5701–0–2–453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1999	Total receipts	1,013	910	947
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	1,013	911	948
	Appropriations:			
	Current law:			
2101	National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	–1,012	–910	–947
5099	Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5701–0–2–453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	NFIP Obligations from Reserve Fund	1,652	400	903
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)	1,652	400	903
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,390	750	1,260
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)	1,012	910	947
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2,402	1,660	2,207
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	750	1,260	1,304
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	1,652	400	903
3020	Outlays (gross)	–1,652	–400	–903

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross	1,012	910	947
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	150	5	22
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	1,502	395	881
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	1,652	400	903
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1,012	910	947
4190	Outlays, net (total)	1,652	400	903

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,039		860
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value		860	900

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Enacted/requested:				
	Budget Authority	1,012	910	947
	Outlays	1,652	400	903
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:				
	Outlays			2
Total:				
	Budget Authority	1,012	910	947
	Outlays	1,652	400	905

As directed by the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, FEMA has established the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program, to include payment of claims, claims adjustment expenses,

the purchase of reinsurance, and the repayment of outstanding debt owed to the U.S. Treasury, including interest.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–5701–4–2–453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3020	Outlays (gross)			–2
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year			–2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3200	Obligated balance, end of year			–2
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances			2
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			
4190	Outlays, net (total)			2

As directed by the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, FEMA has established the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program, to include payment of claims, claims adjustment expenses, the purchase of reinsurance, and the repayment of outstanding debt owed to the U.S. Treasury, including interest. Although the FY 2019 legislative proposal's intent is to make flood insurance premium rate increases more affordable for policyholders based on their income or ability to pay, rather than the location of their home or date of construction, the proposal has an indirect effect on the NFIP Reserve. Upon the implementation of the affordability program, FEMA will need to rely more on the NFIP Reserve Fund balance and current year collections beginning in FY 2019 to meet the needs of the program going forward.

NATIONAL PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0716–0–1–453		2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Pre-disaster mitigation	63	45	41
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 41.0)	63	45	41
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	134	86	41
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	149	86	41
1930	Total budgetary resources available	149	86	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	86	41	
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	159	164	168
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	63	45	41
3020	Outlays (gross)	–43	–41	–50
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–15		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	164	168	159
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	159	164	168
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	164	168	159
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	43	41	50
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			

4190 Outlays, net (total) 43 41 50

EMERGENCY FOOD AND SHELTER

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0707-0-1-605 2017 actual 2018 est. 2019 est.

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 228 87 26
3020 Outlays (gross) -141 -61 -26
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year 87 26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:
3100 Obligated balance, start of year 228 87 26
3200 Obligated balance, end of year 87 26

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:
Outlays, gross:
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances 141 61 26
4180 Budget authority, net (total)
4190 Outlays, net (total) 141 61 26

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For administrative expenses to carry out the disaster assistance direct loan program as authorized by section 417 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5184), \$3,000,000 to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453 2017 actual 2018 est. 2019 est.

Obligations by program activity:

Credit program obligations:
0701 Direct loan subsidy 12 4,754 75
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy 1
0709 Administrative expenses 1 20 3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts 14 4,774 78

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 280 129 76
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations 14 6
1050 Unobligated balance (total) 294 135 76
Budget authority:
Appropriations, discretionary:
1100 Appropriation 3
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0702] -57
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0702] 4,715
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced -95
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): -152 4,715 3
Appropriations, mandatory:
1200 Appropriation 1
1900 Budget authority (total) -151 4,715 3
1930 Total budgetary resources available 143 4,850 79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year 129 76 1

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 63 52 406
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts 14 4,774 78
3020 Outlays (gross) -11 -4,414 -335
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired -14 -6
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year 52 406 149
Memorandum (non-add) entries:
3100 Obligated balance, start of year 63 52 406
3200 Obligated balance, end of year 52 406 149

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:
4000 Budget authority, gross -152 4,715 3
Outlays, gross:
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority 4,330 3
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances 10 84 332
4020 Outlays, gross (total) 10 4,414 335
Mandatory:
4090 Budget authority, gross 1
Outlays, gross:
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances 1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) -151 4,715 3
4190 Outlays, net (total) 11 4,414 335

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453 2017 actual 2018 est. 2019 est.

Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:

115001 Direct loan levels 152
115002 Direct loan levels 14 1,831 83
115003 Direct loan levels 2,983
115999 Total direct loan levels 14 4,966 83
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):
132001 Subsidy rate 98.89
132002 Subsidy rate 91.03 90.33 90.71
132003 Subsidy rate 98.89
132999 Weighted average subsidy rate 91.03 95.73 90.71
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:
133001 Subsidy budget authority 150
133002 Subsidy budget authority 12 1,654 75
133003 Subsidy budget authority 2,950
133999 Total subsidy budget authority 12 4,754 75
Direct loan subsidy outlays:
134001 Net subsidy outlays 150
134002 Net subsidy outlays 9 1,294 332
134003 Net subsidy outlays 2,950
134999 Total subsidy outlays 9 4,394 332
Direct loan reestimates:
135002 Net reestimate -14 -6
135999 Total direct loan reestimates -14 -6

Administrative expense data:
3510 Budget authority 20 3

Disaster assistance loans authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) includes two programs: 1) section 319 authorizes for direct loans to States for the non-Federal portion of cost-shared Stafford Act programs; and 2) section 417 authorizes direct community disaster loans to local governments that incurred substantial loss of tax and other revenues as a result of a major disaster and require financial assistance in order to perform governmental functions. The FY 2019 request will ensure FEMA possesses the capability to perform financial analysis to determine qualification for a loan, qualification for incremental disbursements through the life of the loan, and loan close-out assessment or qualification for loan cancellation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453 2017 actual 2018 est. 2019 est.

Direct obligations:

25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources 1 20 3
33.0 Investments and loans 13 4,754 75
99.0 Direct obligations 14 4,774 78
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts 14 4,774 78

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Credit program obligations:			
0710 Direct loan obligations	14	4,966	83
0713 Payment of interest to Treasury	1	6	3
0742 Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts	14	5	.....
0743 Interest on downward reestimates	1	1	.....
0791 Direct program activities, subtotal	30	4,978	86
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	30	4,978	86
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	22	9	10
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	15	.....	.....
1024 Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn	-1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	36	9	10
Financing authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority	3	218	11
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	14	4,401	339
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-10	360	-257
1825 Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt	-4	.....	-7
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	.....	4,761	75
1900 Budget authority (total)	3	4,979	86
1930 Total budgetary resources available	39	4,988	96
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	9	10	10
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	67	57	469
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	30	4,978	86
3020 Outlays (gross)	-25	-4,566	-367
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-15	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	57	469	188
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-62	-52	-412
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	10	-360	257
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-52	-412	-155
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	5	5	57
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	5	57	33
Financing authority and disbursements, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3	4,979	86
Financing disbursements:			
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	25	4,566	367
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-10	-4,394	-332
4123 Non-Federal sources- Principal	-3	-7	-7
4123 Non-Federal sources- Interest	-1	.....	.....
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-14	-4,401	-339
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	10	-360	257
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	-1	218	4
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	11	165	28
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	-1	218	4
4190 Outlays, net (total)	11	165	28

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1121 Limitation available from carry-forward	31	4,983	100
1143 Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-)	-17	-17	-17
1150 Total direct loan obligations	14	4,966	83
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	133	117	4,550

1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	4,566	367
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-3	-7
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -)	-13	-126
1290 Outstanding, end of year	117	4,550

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 actual
ASSETS:		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	22	8
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	133	117
1402 Interest receivable	7	7
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-110	-91
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	30	33
1999 Total assets	52	41
LIABILITIES:		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	17	14
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	35	27
2999 Total liabilities	52	41
4999 Total liabilities and net position	52	41

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$103,349,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020; of which \$45,496,000 is for capital improvements and related expenses necessary for the Mount Weather Emergency Operations Center; of which \$11,670,000 is for the Integrated Public Alert and Warning System; of which \$22,600,000 is for Grants Management Modernization; of which \$12,083,000 is for Financial Systems Modernization; of which \$10,000,000 is for Enterprise Data Analytics Modernization; and of which \$1,500,000 is for capital improvements and related expenses necessary for the National Emergency Training Center.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology		3	12
0002 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements	19	21	46
0003 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure	8	11	45
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27	35	103
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		8	8
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology	3	3	12
1100 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements	21	21	46
1100 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure	11	11	45
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	35	35	103
1930 Total budgetary resources available	35	43	111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	8	8	8

Change in obligated balance:

Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	23	35	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	27	35	103
3020	Outlays (gross)	-4	-23	-55
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	35	83
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	23	35	35
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	23	35	83

Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	35	35
	Outlays, gross:		
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	7
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	16	27
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	4	23
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	35	35
4190	Outlays, net (total)	4	23

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) provides funds necessary for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) major investments in information technology, communication, facilities and infrastructure that support operations essential to FEMA's mission. The PC&I appropriation consists of three programs, projects and activities:

Operational Communications/Information Technology.—The FY 2019 request provides funding for investments in communications infrastructure, IT systems, and equipment that (1) is directly used by field offices and personnel and (2) have multi-mission frontline applications.

Construction and Facility Improvements.—The FY 2019 request includes funding for real property construction and improvements for FEMA's land and facility investments.

Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure.—The FY 2019 request supports the investment counterpart to the Mission Support program in FEMA's Operations & Support appropriation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	2	
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	8	15
31.0	Equipment	1	2
32.0	Land and structures	14	18
99.0	Direct obligations	26	35
99.5	Adjustment for rounding	1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	27	35

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	11	

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. Notwithstanding section 2008(a)(12) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 609(a)(12)) or any other applicable provision of law, a recipient or subrecipient of a grant made available in paragraphs (1) through (4) under "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" may use not more than 5 percent of the amount of the grant or subgrant made available to it for expenses directly related to administration of the grant.

SEC. 302. Applications for grants under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for paragraphs (1) through (4) under that heading, shall be made available to eligible applicants not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act; eligible applicants shall submit applications not later than 80 days after the grant announcement and the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall act upon such application within 65 days after the receipt of an application.

SEC. 303. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (4) and (9) under such heading, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall brief the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 full business days in advance of announcing publicly the intention of making an award.

SEC. 304. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) under such heading, the installation of communications towers is not considered construction of a building or other physical facility.

SEC. 305. Notwithstanding section 509 of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency may use amounts provided under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" in paragraph (9) to acquire real property for the purpose of establishing or appropriately extending the security buffer zones around Federal Emergency Management Agency training facilities.

SEC. 306. For grants awarded using amounts made available under paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", notwithstanding sections 603–605, 607–609, 1135, 1163, and 1182 of title 6, U.S. Code, or any other applicable provision of law, the Federal share of the cost of an activity carried out by a non-Federal entity using such funds shall not exceed 75 percent: Provided, That this section does not apply to funds provided by this Act for organizations (as described under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and exempt from tax under section 501(a) of such code) determined by the Secretary of Homeland Security to be at high risk of a terrorist attack under section 2003 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 604): Provided further, That this section does not apply to grants awarded pursuant to section 2005 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 606).

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 307. Of the unobligated balances made available to "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Disaster Relief Fund", \$300,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from the amounts that were designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 308. The reporting requirements in paragraphs (1) and (2) under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Disaster Relief Fund" in the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2015 (Public Law 114–4) shall be applied in fiscal year 2019 with respect to budget year 2020 and fiscal year 2019, respectively, by substituting "fiscal year 2019" for "fiscal year 2016" in paragraph (1), and by striking the word "days" and inserting the words "business days" each time it appears.

SEC. 309. The aggregate charges assessed during fiscal year 2019, as authorized in title III of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (42 U.S.C. 5196e), shall not be less than 100 percent of the amounts anticipated by the Department of Homeland Security necessary for its radiological emergency preparedness program for the next fiscal year: Provided, That the methodology for assessment and collection of such fees shall be fair and equitable and shall reflect costs of providing such services, including administrative costs of collecting such fees: Provided further, That such fees shall be deposited in the Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program account as offsetting collections and will become available for authorized purposes on October 1, 2019, and remain available until expended.

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for operations and support of the E-Verify Program, as described in section 403(a) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1324a note), \$109,081,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	264	394
0198	Reconciliation adjustment	16	
0199	Balance, start of year	280	394
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120	Immigration Examination Fee	3,837	4,228
1120	H-1B Nonimmigrant Petitioner Account	353	300
1120	H-1B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection Account	139	201
1199	Total current law receipts	4,329	4,729

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Special and Trust Fund Receipts—Continued

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1999 Total receipts	4,329	4,729	4,967
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4,609	5,123	5,357
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Training and Employment Services	-176	-150	-150
2101 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	-18	-19	-22
2101 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	-46	-46	-45
2101 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	-46	-45	-51
2101 Operations and Support	-3,837	-3,999	-4,525
2101 Operations and Support	-18	-15	-15
2101 Operations and Support	-46	-47	-47
2101 Operations and Support	-2		
2101 Operations and Support			-208
2101 Education and Human Resources	-141	-142	-100
2103 Training and Employment Services	-12	-12	-10
2103 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	-1	-1	
2103 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	-3	-3	-3
2103 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	-3	-3	-3
2103 Operations and Support	-238	-269	
2103 Education and Human Resources	-7	-10	-8
2132 Training and Employment Services	12	10	
2132 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	1	1	
2132 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	3	3	
2132 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	3		
2132 Operations and Support	269		
2132 Education and Human Resources	10	8	
2172 Training and Employment Services			
2174 Training and Employment Services	75		899
2199 Total current law appropriations	-4,215	-4,733	-4,288
Proposed:			
2201 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations			-1
2999 Total appropriations	-4,215	-4,733	-4,289
5099 Balance, end of year	394	390	1,068

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct)	3,928	4,060	4,587
0002 CAS - Employment Status Verification		103	109
0799 Total direct obligations	3,928	4,163	4,696
0801 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Reimbursable)	33	41	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,961	4,204	4,737
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	1,047	1,241	1,584
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	11	10	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	133	77	77
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,185	1,318	1,661
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	104	103	109
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0339]		-4	-4
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	103	99	105
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (examinations fee)	3,837	3,999	4,525
1201 Appropriation (H-1B fee)	18	15	15
1201 Appropriation (H-1B L Fraud Fee)	46	47	47
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	238	269	
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015-0339]	-4		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-269		
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,866	4,330	4,587

1800 Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1801 Collected	48	41	41
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	4		
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced	-4		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	48	41	41
1900 Budget authority (total)	4,017	4,470	4,733
1930 Total budgetary resources available	5,202	5,788	6,394
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,241	1,584	1,657

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,286	1,294	943
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,961	4,204	4,737
3020 Outlays (gross)	-3,817	-4,478	-4,641
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-133	-77	-77
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,294	943	962
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-19	-23	-23
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-23	-23	-23
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	1,267	1,271	920
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1,271	920	939

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	103	99	105
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	64	68	72
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	56	31	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	120	99	103
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	3,914	4,371	4,628
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	2,951	3,085	3,252
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	746	1,294	1,286
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	3,697	4,379	4,538
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources	-40	-33	-33
4123 Non-Federal sources	-12	-8	-8
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-52	-41	-41
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	-4		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory)	3,862	4,330	4,587
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory)	3,645	4,338	4,497
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,965	4,429	4,692
4190 Outlays, net (total)	3,765	4,437	4,600

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections		4	4
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections	4	4	4

The mission of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) is to adjudicate and grant immigration and citizenship benefits, provide accurate and useful information to applicants and petitioners, and promote an awareness and understanding of citizenship in support of immigrant integration, while also protecting the integrity of our Nation's immigration system. USCIS approves millions of immigration benefit applications each year, ranging from work authorization and lawful permanent residency to asylum and refugee status. The Budget continues to invest in technology to improve and automate business operations, eliminate paper-based processing, improve information sharing, and enhance USCIS' ability to identify and prevent immigration benefit fraud. The Budget includes a new proposal to add a 10 percent surcharge on all requests received by USCIS. These collections will be deposited into the General Fund of the Treasury for deficit reduction.

The Budget assumes that USCIS will continue to be funded primarily through fees on the applications and petitions it adjudicates.

Within USCIS' appropriated funding, Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the E-Verify program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,342	1,381	1,627
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	11	13	14
11.5 Other personnel compensation	99	79	131
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,452	1,473	1,772
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	470	479	565
13.0 Benefits for former personnel	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	35	30	36
22.0 Transportation of things	12	17	15
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	245	243	263
23.2 Rental payments to others	4	7	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	70	107	110
24.0 Printing and reproduction	12	10	11
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	787	879	956
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	184	250	256
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	291	308	318
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	2	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	131	139	153
26.0 Supplies and materials	33	34	37
31.0 Equipment	84	128	138
32.0 Land and structures	84	34	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	29	21	22
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	1	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations	3,927	4,163	4,696
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	33	41	41
99.5 Adjustment for rounding	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,961	4,204	4,737

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	15,784	15,784	18,507

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for the E-Verify Program for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$22,838,000.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0407-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct)	15	15	23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1)	15	15	23
Budgetary resources:			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	15	15	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available	15	15	23
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		15	4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		15	23
3020 Outlays (gross)		-26	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	15	4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		15	4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	15	4	6

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	15	15	23
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		11	17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		15	4
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		26	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	15	15	23
4190 Outlays, net (total)		26	21

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements appropriation provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases associated with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Service's employment eligibility verification program. The 2019 request provides necessary funding for the continued modernization of E-Verify.

FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER*Federal Funds***OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers for operations and support, including the purchase of not to exceed 117 vehicles for police-type use and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; \$296,557,000; of which up to \$58,719,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020; of which \$33,264,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2021; and of which not to exceed \$7,180 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0004 CAS - Mission Support	28	28	29
0005 CAS - Law Enforcement Training	210	213	268
0799 Total direct obligations	238	241	297
0801 Salaries and expenses (Reimbursable)	100	195	266
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	338	436	563
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	17	22	23
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	1	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	18	23	24
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	243	241	297
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	100	187	258
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources		8	8
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	100	195	266
1900 Budget authority (total)	343	436	563
1930 Total budgetary resources available	361	459	587
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	22	23	24
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	55	54	55
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	338	436	563
3020 Outlays (gross)	-333	-429	-545
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-1	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-5	-5	-5
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	54	55	67
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-28	-23	-26
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-8	-8
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5	5	5
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-23	-26	-29

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	27	31	29
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	31	29	38
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	343	436	563
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	215	375	484
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	118	52	61
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	333	427	545
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-103	-190	-262
4033 Non-Federal sources	-2	-3	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-105	-193	-264
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired		-8	-8
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	5	6	6
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	5	-2	-2
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	243	241	297
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	228	234	281
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	243	241	297
4190 Outlays, net (total)	228	236	281

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers (FLETC) serves as an interagency law enforcement training organization for over 95 partner organizations, providing the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services to conduct advanced, specialized, and refresher training for Federal law enforcement personnel. FLETC personnel conduct the instructional programs for basic law enforcement recruits and some advanced training based on agency requests. Additionally, FLETC provides advanced training conducted at all of its domestic campuses, tuition-free or at a reduced cost, to State, local, rural, tribal, and territorial law enforcement officers through export training deliveries and/or distance learning on a space-available basis. In cooperation with the Department of State, FLETC manages the International Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) at Gabarone, Botswana and Roswell, New Mexico, and provides training at the other ILEAs in Bangkok, Thailand; Budapest, Hungary; and San Salvador, El Salvador. FLETC provides other training and assistance internationally in collaboration with, and in support of, the respective U.S. embassies. Additionally, many international students attend training programs at the FLETC each year on a space-available and fully reimbursable basis.

FLETC's Operations and Support account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. In addition this account includes the funding and activities that are associated with minor construction, maintenance and improvement projects. The increased funding proposed for FLETC in 2019 will be used for critical law enforcement training for Immigration Officers and Border Patrol Agents to be hired pursuant to the President's Executive Orders as well as additional United States Secret Service (USSS) personnel in support of USSS staffing goals.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	91	91	98
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	4	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation	96	96	104
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	37	37	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	5

22.0 Transportation of things			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	6	12
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	
25.1 Advisory and assistance services			2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	71	10	13
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources		4	6
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities		30	47
25.6 Medical care		4	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment		20	32
26.0 Supplies and materials	12	12	12
31.0 Equipment	10	10	6
32.0 Land and structures		6	10
99.0 Direct obligations	238	241	297
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	100	195	266
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	338	436	563

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	1,068	1,068	1,167
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment	121	121	315

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases prior to sustainment and for information technology-related procurement, construction, and improvements, including non-tangible assets of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers, \$85,577,000, to remain available until September 30, 2023: Provided, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers may accept transfers and reimbursements, to remain available until expended and as authorized by the Economy Act (31 U.S.C. 1535(b)), from Government agencies requesting the construction of special use facilities: Provided further, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers will maintain administrative control and assume ownership of such facilities upon completion.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements			86
0002 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Direct)	11	7	
0799 Total direct obligations	11	7	86
0801 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Reimbursable)	13	125	162
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	24	132	248
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	108	91	87
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	1	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	109	94	90
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation			86
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	217	259	299
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-211	-134	-137
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	6	125	162
1900 Budget authority (total)	6	125	248
1930 Total budgetary resources available	115	219	338
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	91	87	90

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	834	601	385
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	24	132	248
3020 Outlays (gross)	-255	-345	-312
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-1	-3	-3

3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	601	385	318
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-905	-678	-544
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	211	134	137
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	16		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-678	-544	-407
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	-71	-77	-159
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	-77	-159	-89
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	6	125	248
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority		15	29
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	255	330	283
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	255	345	312
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-233	-261	-301
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	211	134	137
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	16	2	2
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	227	136	139
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)			86
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	22	84	11
4180	Budget authority, net (total)			86
4190	Outlays, net (total)	22	84	11

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center's (FLETC) Procurement, Construction, and Improvement (PC&I) account funds the purchase, building, manufacturing, or assemblage of one or more end items that create, extend or enhance FLETC's existing capabilities. Funds provided through this account support the procurement, construction, or improvements of personal property end items with an individual cost of \$250,000 or more, and real property end items with an individual cost of \$2 million or more. The PC&I account also authorizes reimbursements to FLETC from U.S. Government agencies for the construction of special use facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	1	1	
31.0 Equipment			7
32.0 Land and structures	10	6	79
99.0 Direct obligations	11	7	86
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	13	125	162
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	24	132	248

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), and the purchase or lease of not to exceed 5 vehicles, \$271,803,000, of which \$153,071,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 Research, Development, Acquisition, and Operations	180	30	30
0003 CAS - Mission Support	128	128	119

0004	CAS - Laboratory Facilities	89	126	111
0005	CAS - Acquisition and Operations Analysis	36	48	42
0799	Total direct obligations	433	332	302
0801	Research, Development, Acquisitions and Operations (Reimbursable)	15	10	10
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	448	342	312
Budgetary resources:				
	Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	240	141	132
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	43		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	283	141	132
	Budget authority:			
	Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation	311	309	272
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-8	-7	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	303	302	272
	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700	Collected	32	31	31
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	-28		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	4	31	31
1900	Budget authority (total)	307	333	303
1930	Total budgetary resources available	590	474	435
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	141	132	123

Change in obligated balance:

	Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,489	980	638
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	448	342	312
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	2		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-893	-684	-501
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-43		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-23		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	980	638	449
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	-111	-78	-78
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	28		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	5		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	-78	-78	-78
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,378	902	560
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	902	560	371

Budget authority and outlays, net:

	Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross	307	333	303
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	140	133	122
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	753	551	379
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	893	684	501
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources	-34	-29	-29
4033	Non-Federal sources	-1	-2	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-35	-31	-31
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	28		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	31		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	303	302	272
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	858	653	470
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	303	302	272
4190	Outlays, net (total)	858	653	470

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Science and Technology Directorate. Funding is also provided for the operations and maintenance of laboratory facilities.

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0800–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	58	56	52
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	5	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	64	62	58
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	19	19	17
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	.....	.....
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2	2	.....
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	127	86	102
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources	5	5	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	101	71	91
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	12	9	9
25.5 Research and development contracts	58	44	5
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	10	9	5
26.0 Supplies and materials	2	2	3
31.0 Equipment	6	6	7
32.0 Land and structures	14	9	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9	6	1
99.0 Direct obligations	433	332	302
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	15	10	10
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	448	342	312

Employment Summary

Identification code 070–0800–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	466	455	431

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for research and development, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), \$311,480,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0803–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Research, Development and Innovation	318	427	290
0002 CAS - University Programs	27	41	21
0799 Total direct obligations	345	468	311
0801 Research and Development (Reimbursable)	23	41	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	368	509	352
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	138	117
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	471	468	311
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	4	20	20
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	31	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	35	20	20
1900 Budget authority (total)	506	488	331
1930 Total budgetary resources available	506	626	448
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	138	117	96

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	287	447
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	368	509	352
3020 Outlays (gross)	–81	–349	–458
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	287	447	341

Uncollected payments:

3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	–31	–31
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–31	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–31	–31	–31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	256	416
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	256	416	310

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	506	488	331
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	81	113	82
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	236	376
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	81	349	458
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	–4	–20	–20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–31	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	471	468	311
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	77	329	438
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	471	468	311
4190 Outlays, net (total)	77	329	438

Science and Technology's Research and Development includes funds for basic, applied, and developmental research supporting state-of-the-art technology and solutions to meet the needs of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) components and the first responder community. Funds also support critical homeland security-related research and education at U.S. colleges and universities to address high-priority, DHS-related issues and to enhance homeland security capabilities over the long term.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0803–0–1–751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	57	81	45
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	.....	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	174	216	148
25.5 Research and development contracts	84	132	94
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27	36	20
99.0 Direct obligations	345	468	311
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	23	41	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	368	509	352

COUNTERING WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION
OFFICE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for operations and support, as authorized by law, \$209,264,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$4,500 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115–56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0861–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0002 CAS - Mission Support	49	50	.....
0003 Capability and Operational Support .....	.....	.....	126
0004 Mission Support .....	.....	.....	83
0799 Total direct obligations	49	50	209
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	50	209

Budgetary resources:				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	50	50	209
1900	Budget authority (total)	50	50	209
1930	Total budgetary resources available	50	50	209
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	15	18	13
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	49	50	209
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	64		
3020	Outlays (gross)	-45	-55	-143
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-65		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	18	13	79
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	15	18	13
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	18	13	79
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	50	50	209
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	38	131
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	10	17	12
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	45	55	143
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	50	50	209
4190	Outlays, net (total)	45	55	143

The Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office's (CWMD) Operations and Support account provides funds to support the development of counter WMD capabilities through strategic planning and analysis; assisting DHS operational components and other agencies in defining requirements necessary to achieve their mission; the evaluation and procurement of chemical/biological and radiological/nuclear detection equipment that can be carried, worn, or easily moved to support operational end-users; as well as defense and preparedness for biological and chemical events. Additionally, O&S funding provides for the day-to-day operation of the CWMD Office.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999				
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	17	18	32
11.8	Special personal services payments			7
11.9	Total personnel compensation	17	18	39
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5	5	10
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	5	5	12
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	9	10	50
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources			18
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	11	11	48
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	2	1	5
26.0	Supplies and materials			11
31.0	Equipment			13
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			1
99.0	Direct obligations	49	50	209
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	49	50	209

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999				
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	127	144	232

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for research and development, \$80,443,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751				
2017 actual				
2018 est.				
2019 est.				
Obligations by program activity:				
0001	Research, Development, and Operations	35		
0002	CAS - Architecture Planning and Analysis	13	16	
0003	CAS - Transformational Research and Development	58	66	
0004	CAS - Detection Capability Development	15	25	
0005	CAS - Detection Capability Assessments	38	40	
0006	CAS - Nuclear Forensics	17	21	
0007	CWMD Research & Development			80
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	176	168	80
Budgetary resources:				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	31	14	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	5		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	36	14	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation	155	154	80
1900	Budget authority (total)	155	154	80
1930	Total budgetary resources available	191	168	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	14		
Change in obligated balance:				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	239	195	70
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	176	168	80
3020	Outlays (gross)	-212	-293	-102
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-5		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-3		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	195	70	48
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	239	195	70
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	195	70	48
Budget authority and outlays, net:				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	155	154	80
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	34	108	56
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	178	185	46
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	212	293	102
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	155	154	80
4190	Outlays, net (total)	212	293	102

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751				
2017 actual				
2018 est.				
2019 est.				
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	39	47	12
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	83	54	14
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	1		
25.5	Research and development contracts	40	53	45
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12	13	9
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	176	168	80

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$74,896,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Systems Acquisition	20	.....	.....
0002 CAS - Large Scale Detection Systems	48	59	.....
0003 CAS - Human Portable Rad/Nuc Systems	34	60	.....
0004 Asset & Infrastructure Acquisition .....	.....	.....	75
0799 Total direct obligations	102	119	75
0801 Reimbursable program activity	6	.....	.....
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	108	119	75
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	21	19	.....
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	4	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	25	19	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	101	100	75
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected	6	.....	.....
1900 Budget authority (total)	107	100	75
1930 Total budgetary resources available	132	119	75
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-5	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	19	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	192	182	88
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	108	119	75
3020 Outlays (gross)	-117	-213	-90
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	-1	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	182	88	73
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	192	182	88
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	182	88	73
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	107	100	75
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	40	30
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances	104	173	60
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	117	213	90
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources	-6	.....	.....
4033 Non-Federal sources	-4	.....	.....
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-10	.....	.....
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts	4	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary)	101	100	75
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary)	107	213	90
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	101	100	75
4190 Outlays, net (total)	107	213	90

The Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office's (CWMD) Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account provides funds for the acquisition and deployment of nuclear, radiological, chemical, and biological systems to support Department of Homeland Security operational components such as Customs and Border Protection. CWMD utilizes an integrated lifecycle approach in the management of these systems, and achieves efficiencies through a centralized acquisition process. Funding for FY 2019 supports the acquisition and deployment of enhanced Radiation Portal Monitors to begin recapitalization of the fleet, and other programs to support scanning of cargo entering the nation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8	7	3
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	24	6	.....
31.0 Equipment	70	106	72
99.0 Direct obligations	102	119	75
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	6	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	108	119	75

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses of the Countering Weapons of Mass Destruction Office for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$64,663,000, to remain available until September 30, 2021.

Note.—A full-year 2018 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 (Division D of P.L. 115-56, as amended). The amounts included for 2018 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 CAS - Federal, State, Local, Territorial, and Tribal Support	23	28	.....
0002 CAS - Securing the Cities	2	39	.....
0003 Capability Building .....	.....	.....	65
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	25	67	65
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	21	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	46	46	65
1930 Total budgetary resources available	46	67	65
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	21	.....	.....
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	23	40
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	25	67	65
3020 Outlays (gross)	-2	-50	-52
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	23	40	53
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	23	40
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	23	40	53
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross	46	46	65
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2	28	34
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	22	18
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	2	50	52
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	46	46	65
4190 Outlays, net (total)	2	50	52

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	8	12	9
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	.....	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources	17	18	12
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	.....	36	43

99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	25	67	65
------	---	----	----	----

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds otherwise made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may be used to acquire, operate, equip, and dispose of up to 5 vehicles, for replacement only, for areas where the Administrator of General Services does not provide vehicles for lease: Provided, That the Director of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may authorize employees who are assigned to those areas to use such vehicles to travel between the employees' residences and places of employment.

SEC. 402. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services to grant an immigration benefit unless the results of background checks required by law to be completed prior to the granting of the benefit have been received by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, and the results do not preclude the granting of the benefit.

SEC. 403. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers is authorized to distribute funds to Federal law enforcement agencies for expenses incurred participating in training accreditation.

SEC. 404. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers shall schedule basic or advanced law enforcement training, or both, at all four training facilities under the control of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center to ensure that such training facilities are operated at the highest capacity throughout the fiscal year.

SEC. 405. The Federal Law Enforcement Training Accreditation Board, including representatives from the Federal law enforcement community and non-Federal accreditation experts involved in law enforcement training, shall lead the Federal law enforcement training accreditation process to continue the implementation of measuring and assessing the quality and effectiveness of Federal law enforcement training programs, facilities, and instructors.

SEC. 406. (a) Notwithstanding section 1356(n) of title 8, United States Code, of the funds deposited into the Immigration Examinations Fee Account, up to \$10,000,000 may be allocated by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services in fiscal year 2019 for the purpose of providing an immigrant integration grants program.

(b) None of the funds made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services for grants for immigrant integration may be used to provide services to aliens who have not been lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

SEC. 407. (a) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers may dispose of or acquire real property on or in proximity to any of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers' existing training sites.

(b) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives at least 15 days prior to each use of the authority provided under subsection (a).

Federal Funds

ADJUSTMENT TO REFLECT ADDITIONAL 2018 REQUEST

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–9004–0–1–999	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
0001 Direct program activity		1,043	388
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 92.0)		1,043	388
Budgetary resources:			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			562
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - Plug to 2018 base budget request		1,605	
1930 Total budgetary resources available		1,605	562
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		562	174
Change in obligated balance:			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1,043	388
3020 Outlays (gross)		–1,043	–388

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross		1,605	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1,043	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances			388
4020 Outlays, gross (total)		1,043	388
4180 Budget authority, net (total)		1,605	
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1,043	388

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2017 actual	2018 est.	2019 est.
Governmental receipts:			
015–083400 Breached Bond Penalties	8	8	8
070–090100 Immigration Services Surcharge: Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO			453
070–242600 Temporary L-1 Visa Fee Increase	19	20	20
070–242700 Temporary H-1B Visa Fee Increase	43	51	51
General Fund Governmental receipts	70	79	532
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
020–031100 Tonnage Duty Increases	25	25	26
070–090000 Passenger Security Fees Returned to the General Fund	1,280	1,320	1,360
070–143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified	22	22	22
069–242100 Marine Safety Fees	22	18	18
070–274030 Disaster Assistance, Downward Reestimates	15	6	
070–322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts	13		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	1,377	1,391	1,426
Intragovernmental payments:			
070–388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts	32		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments	32		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. Subject to the requirements of section 503 of this Act, the unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be transferred to appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this Act, may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts, and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 503. (a) None of the funds provided by this Act, provided by previous appropriations Acts to the components in or transferred to the Department of Homeland Security that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2019, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the components funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

(1) creates or eliminates a program, project, or activity, or increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Congress;

(2) contracts out any function or activity presently performed by Federal employees or any new function or activity proposed to be performed by Federal employees in the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2019 for the Department of Homeland Security;

(3) augments funding for existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less;

(4) reduces funding for any program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel, by 10 percent or more;

(5) reorganizes offices; or

(6) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel that would result in a change in existing programs, projects, or activities as enacted by or notified to the Congress, unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) Any appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Homeland Security by this Act or provided by previous appropriations Acts may be transferred between such appropriations.

(c) Any transfer under this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under subsection (a) and shall not be available for obligation unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer.

(d) Notwithstanding subsections (a), (b), and (c), no funds shall be reprogrammed within or transferred between appropriations based upon an initial notification provided after June 30, except in extraordinary circumstances that imminently threaten the safety of human life or the protection of property.

(e) The notification thresholds and procedures set forth in subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) shall apply to any use of deobligated balances of funds provided in previous Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Acts.

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security may transfer to the fund established by 8 U.S.C. 1101 note, up to \$20,000,000 from appropriations available to the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 days in advance of such transfer.

SEC. 504. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund, established pursuant to section 403 of Public Law 103–356 (31 U.S.C. 501 note), shall continue operations as a permanent working capital fund for fiscal year 2019: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Homeland Security may be used to make payments to the Working Capital Fund, except for the activities and amounts allowed in the President's fiscal year 2019 budget: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be available for obligation until expended to carry out the purposes of the Working Capital Fund: Provided further, That all Departmental components shall be charged only for direct usage of each Working Capital Fund service: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be used only for purposes consistent with the contributing component: Provided further, That the Working Capital Fund shall be paid in advance or reimbursed at rates which will return the full cost of each service: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives shall be notified of any activity added to or removed from the fund: Provided further, That for any activity added to the fund, the notification shall identify sources of funds by program, project, and activity: Provided further, That the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit a quarterly execution report with activity level detail, not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter.

SEC. 505. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2019, as recorded in the financial records at the time of a reprogramming request, but not later than June 30, 2020, from appropriations for "Operations and Support" for fiscal year 2019 in this Act shall remain available through September 30, 2020, in the account and for the purposes for which the appropriations were provided: Provided, That prior to the obligation of such funds, a notification shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with section 503 of this Act.

SEC. 506. Funds made available by this Act for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year 2019 until the enactment of an Act authorizing intelligence activities for fiscal year 2019.

SEC. 507. (a) The Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives at least 3 full business days in advance of—

(1) making or awarding a grant allocation, grant, contract, other transaction agreement, or task or delivery order on a Department of Homeland Security multiple award contract, or issuing a letter of intent totaling in excess of \$1,000,000;

(2) awarding a task or delivery order requiring an obligation of funds in an amount greater than \$10,000,000 from multi-year Department of Homeland Security funds;

(3) making a sole-source grant award; or

(4) announcing publicly the intention to make or award items under paragraph (1), (2), or (3), including a contract covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) If the Secretary of Homeland Security determines that compliance with this section would pose a substantial risk to human life, health, or safety, an award may be made without notification, and the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than 5 full business days after such an award is made or letter issued.

(c) A notification under this section—

(1) may not involve funds that are not available for obligation; and

(2) shall include the amount of the award; the fiscal year for which the funds for the award were appropriated; the type of contract; and the account from which the funds are being drawn.

SEC. 508. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency shall purchase, construct, or lease any additional facilities, except within or contiguous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of conducting Federal law enforcement training without advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, except that the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to obtain the temporary use of additional facilities by lease, contract, or other agreement for training that cannot be accommodated in existing Center facilities.

SEC. 509. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for expenses for any construction, repair, alteration, or acquisition project for which a prospectus otherwise required under chapter 33 of title 40, United States Code, has not been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses for the development of a proposed prospectus.

SEC. 510. Sections 520, 522, and 530 of the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2008 (division E of Public Law 110–161; 121 Stat. 2073 and 2074) shall apply with respect to funds made available in this Act in the same manner as such sections applied to funds made available in that Act.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used in contravention of the applicable provisions of the Buy American Act: Provided, That for purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "Buy American Act" means chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 512. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class travel by the employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 513. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to pay award or incentive fees for contractor performance that has been judged to be below satisfactory performance or performance that does not meet the basic requirements of a contract.

SEC. 514. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used by the Department of Homeland Security to enter into any Federal contract unless such contract is entered into in accordance with the requirements of subtitle I of title 41, United States Code, or chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless such contract is otherwise authorized by statute to be entered into without regard to the above referenced statutes.

SEC. 515. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall ensure enforcement of immigration laws (as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))).

SEC. 516. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 517. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to reimburse any Federal department or agency for its participation in a National Special Security Event.

SEC. 518. None of the funds made available to the Department of Homeland Security by this or any other Act may be obligated for any structural pay reform that affects more than 100 full-time positions or costs more than \$5,000,000 in a single year before the end of the 30-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary of Homeland Security submits to Congress a notification that includes—

(a) the number of full-time positions affected by such change;

(b) funding required for such change for the current year and through the Future Years Homeland Security Program;

(c) justification for such change; and

(d) an analysis of compensation alternatives to such change that were considered by the Department.

SEC. 519. (a) Funding provided in this Act for "Operations and Support" may be used for minor procurement, construction, and improvements.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), "minor procurement, construction, and improvements" is defined as personal property with a unit cost of \$250,000 or less, or construction and real property with a unit cost of \$2,000,000 or less.

SEC. 520. Section 831 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 391) is amended—

(a) in subsection (a), by striking "Until September 30, 2017," and inserting "Until September 30, 2019,"; and

(b) in subsection (c)(1), by striking "September 30, 2017," and inserting "September 30, 2019,".

SEC. 521. For fiscal year 2019, the Secretary of Homeland Security may provide, out of discretionary funds available to the Department of Homeland Security, for the primary and secondary schooling of dependents of Department of Homeland Security personnel who are stationed outside the continental United States and for the transportation of such dependents in the same manner and to the same extent that, pursuant to 14 U.S.C. 544, the Secretary may provide, out of funds appropriated to or for the use of the Coast Guard, for primary and secondary schooling of, and the transportation of, dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States: Provided, That no amounts may be provided from amounts that were designated by the Congress for Overseas Contingency Operations/Global War on Terrorism or as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985: Provided further, That no amounts may be provided from amounts that were designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

SEC. 522. Section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) is amended as follows—

(a) In subsection (a), by replacing "any government entity or official" with "any government law enforcement entity or official" and by striking all that follows after "from" and inserting the following new paragraphs—

"(1) sending to, or receiving from, the Department of Homeland Security information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)); or

"(2) complying with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(b) In subsection (b)—

(1) In the introductory clause, by inserting "law enforcement" before "entity" and by replacing "regarding the immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any individual", with "information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual currently or previously in custody or currently or previously suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))";

(2) In paragraph (1), by replacing "the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security"; and

(3) In paragraph (2), by inserting ", collecting, inquiring into, or verifying" after "Maintaining".

(c) In subsection (c)—

(1) By replacing "the Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "the Department of Homeland Security"; and

(2) By replacing "the citizenship or immigration status" with "the nationality, citizenship, or immigration status".

(d) After subsection (c), by inserting the following—

"(d) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may condition a grant or cooperative agreement awarded by the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to a State or political subdivision of a state, for a purpose related to immigration, national security, law enforcement, or preventing, preparing for, protecting against or responding to acts of terrorism, on a requirement that the recipient of the grant or cooperative agreement agrees that it will—

"(1) Send to the Department of Homeland Security information requested by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(2) Exchange, at the request of the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, with any other Federal, State, or local government law enforcement entity, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(3) Not prohibit or restrict any entity, official, or employee from collecting, inquiring into, or verifying information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)), and will maintain any such information it may collect, during the period of performance of a grant or cooperative agreement conditioned under this subsection; and

"(4) Comply with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(e) In the section heading, by replacing "Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security".

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may require States and political subdivisions of States that apply for Federal grants or cooperative agreements from the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to include a certification that they will comply with subsection (d) in their applications for award. The Secretary or the Attorney General may prescribe the form of the certification for the Federal grants and cooperative agreements awarded by their respective Departments.

(g) The Secretary of Homeland Security and the Attorney General may enforce the provisions of this section through any lawful means, including by seeking injunctive or other relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

(h) SEVERABILITY.—The provisions of this section are severable. If any provision of this section, or any application thereof, is found unconstitutional, that finding shall not affect any provision or application of this section not so adjudicated.

